

UNCONFIRMED MINUTES

PLEASE NOTE: These Minutes have yet to be confirmed by Council as a true record of proceedings.



MINUTES

FOR THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

20 APRIL 2023

This page has been left intentionally blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING	1
2.	APOLOGIES AND APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	1
2.1	PRESENT	1
2.2	APOLOGIES	1
2.3	LEAVE OF ABSENCE PREVIOUSLY APPROVED	1
2.4	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	1
3.	PRESENTATIONS AND PUBLIC FORUM (QUESTION TIME)	1
	INCLUDING DEPUTATIONS/PETITIONS & PRESENTATIONS	
4.	DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST (IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIVISION 6 AND SECTIONS 5.57 TO 5.73 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995)	2
5.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES (INCLUDES COMMITTEE AND ORDINARY MEETINGS)	2
5.1	ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL 16 MARCH 2023	2
	• Corrections	
	• Business Arising	
	• Confirmation	
6.	ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION.....	3
6.1	PRESIDENT’S REPORT	3
6.2	OTHER MEMBERS’ REPORTS	3
7.	REPORTS TO COUNCIL	5
7.1	Monthly Financial Statements for the Period Ending 31st March 2023	5-8
7.2	Accounts Paid as at 31st March 2023	9-10
7.3	Proposal to Impose Differential Rating for the 2023/2024 Financial Year	11-19
7.4	Review of Delegations	21-22
7.5	Community Strategic Plan 2020-2030	23-25
7.6	Mine Site Signage – Lynas Rare Earths Ltd.....	27-30
7.7	Bandy/Lake Wells Road No24, Usage and Road 9467 Closure	31-34
8.	NOTICE OF MOTIONS/QUESTIONS WITH NOTICE	35
9.	NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE MEETING	35

10. CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS	35
Closure of the meeting to discuss confidential business under the provisions of section 5.23 of the Local Government Act 1995.	
10.1 APPROVAL TO CONSIDER ITEMS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS	35
10.1.1 Contract Management of Laverton Airfield	36
10.1.2 Appointment of Chief Executive Officer	36
10.2 APPROVAL TO COME OUT FROM BEHIND CLOSED DOORS	36
11. NEXT MEETING	37
12. CLOSURE OF MEETING	37
13. CERTIFICATION	37

MINUTES

FOR THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL HELD AT 5:02PM 20 APRIL 2023 IN THE SHIRE OF LAVERTON COUNCIL CHAMBERS

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

Cr Patrick Hill, Shire President, declared the meeting open at 5:02pm

2. APOLOGIES AND APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

2.1 PRESENT

Cr P Hill	President
Cr S Weldon	Deputy President
Cr J Carmody	Councillor
Cr R Prentice	Councillor
Cr R Wedge	Councillor (via zoom)
Cr G Buckmaster	Councillor

Mr P Marshall	Chief Executive Officer
Mr L Pervan	Deputy Chief Executive Officer
Mr P Kerp	Manager of Works and Services

2.2 APOLOGIES

Cr R Weldon	Councillor
-------------	------------

2.3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE PREVIOUSLY APPROVED

Nil

2.4 APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cr Robin Prentice and Cr Robert Wedge applied for Leave of Absence for the Ordinary Meeting of Council Thursday 18th May 2023.

RESOLUTION	PROCEDURAL MOTION/COUNCIL DECISION
MOVED: <u>Cr J Carmody</u>	SECONDED: <u>Cr G Buckmaster</u>
That the Council approve leave of absence for Cr Robin Prentice and Cr Robert Wedge for the 18 th May 2023 meeting of Council.	
CARRIED 6/0	

3 PRESENTATIONS AND PUBLIC FORUM (QUESTION TIME) INCLUDING DEPUTATIONS/PETITIONS & PRESENTATIONS

NIL

4 DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST (IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIVISION 6 AND SECTIONS 5.57 TO 5.73 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995)

COUNCILLOR/OFFICER	ITEM	NATURE OF INTEREST	HOW MANAGED
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ FINANCIAL○ INDIRECT FINANCIAL○ PROXIMITY○ CLOSELY ASSOCIATED PERSONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ VERBAL DISCLOSURE○ WRITTEN DISCLOSURE○ LEFT MEETING
PHIL MARSHALL, A/CEO	10.1.2	FINANCIAL	VERBAL AND LEFT MEETING

5 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES (INCLUDES COMMITTEE AND ORDINARY MEETINGS)

5.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL 16 MARCH 2023

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION/PROCEDURAL MOTION

BUSINESS ARISING

Nil

CORRECTIONS

Nil

MOVED: Cr R Prentice SECONDED: Cr S Weldon

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 16 March 2023, be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings noting any changes.

CARRIED 6/0

6 ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION

6.1 PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Cr Patrick Hill gave a verbal report and further tabled his report.

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION/PROCEDURAL MOTION

MOVED: Cr R Prentice SECONDED: Cr G Buckmaster

That the Shire President's report verbal and tabled report, be received

CARRIED 6/0

Report to Council Ordinary Meeting 20/4/2023

- 09/03/2023** Leader of the State Liberal Party and opposition Libby Mettam visited Laverton re end of Cashless Card.
- 10/03/2023** Minister Winton visited Laverton to discuss government services to Laverton.
- 26/03/2023** Fly to Canberra
- 27/03/2023** In Canberra meeting with ministers re Social Issues in Laverton and Leonora. Those attending were Cr Jack Carmody, Peter Craig, President Leonora Shire and Marty Seelander, CEO of Pakaanu Aboriginal Corp. Members of Parliament and people we met with were :-
- Department of Social Services
 - Leader of the opposition Peter Dutton, Opp Minister Sukkar, Opp Minister Conaghan, Pitt, Price and Member for O'Conner Rick Wilson.
 - Minister O'Bain's adviser Kelly McManus .
 - Minister Justine Elliot and adviser Jill Molloy.
 - Minister Amanda Rishworth
- 28/03/2023** Liz Richie, Regional Australia Institute.
- Member Mellissa Price
 - Senator Matt Canavan.
 - Senator Jaqui Lambie and adviser Gemma.
 - Graham Bannerman , Adviser to the Shadow minister for indigenous affairs Julian Leeser.
 - Senator Matt O'Sullavan
 - Senator David Pollock.
 - Minister Catherine King.
- 29/03/2023** Senator Slade Brockman
- Minister Don Farrell
 - Lunch with Rick Wilson and a group of Mining representatives;
- Question Time.
- Meeting with the Prime Minister.
 - Friends of the Outback Way committee. Co-Chairs, Rick Wilson and Marian Scrymgour from Alice Springs.

Meetings in Canberra were following up on issues related to the Letter to the Prime Minister regarding social infrastructure and improvements in Laverton and giving an update to Ministers and Members of Parliament on the Outback Way.

Flew back to Perth that night.

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| 30/03/2023 | Flew Perth to Kalgoorlie then got a lift from Kalgoorlie to Esperance with the CEO Phil Marshall. |
| 31/03/2023 | Attended a GVROC meeting in the morning then in the afternoon I attended a Goldfields Esperance Regional Development association meeting. Minutes have been circulated. |
| 01/04/2023 | Travelled back to Laverton. |
| 18/04/2023 | CEO and I attended a Zoom Meeting with Megan Moskos from the Adelaide University to discuss the fall out of the cashless card. |
| 19/04/2023 | Department of Social Services regarding social services grant opportunities. Following up from the Canberra Visit. |

Regards

Patrick Hill
Shire President

6.2 OTHER MEMBERS' REPORTS

Cr Jack Carmody tabled his Elected Members Report.

RESOLUTION	COUNCIL DECISION/PROCEDURAL MOTION
MOVED: <u>Cr S Weldon</u>	SECONDED: <u>Cr R Prentice</u>
That the Elected Member's Report from Cr Jack Carmody be received.	
CARRIED 6/0	

Upon arrival at parliament house Peter was quick to note the amount of concrete and would often remark on this.

Meeting with the Opposition Party.

The meeting with the opposition party began at 9:30 am. Mr. Dutton welcomed the attendees and provided a brief overview of the topics to be discussed, primarily the cashless debit card. Pat Hill introduced the team and outlined the objectives of the meeting. Peter Craig provided a summary of the events leading up to the removal of the CDC and the subsequent issues faced by the community. Marty presented the goals and achievements of his organization.

Representatives from the Shire of East Pilbara, including Tony, shared the issues faced by their community and the similarities with the issues discussed. The Chair of Pilbra shire highlighted the impact of recent floods in Fitzroy and the government's response.

The Cape York representative left the meeting early, but noted the similar issues faced by their community and the impact of the federal government's removal of the quarantine of funding program.

Dan Tian (Leeser Julian) asked Pat and the team if they believed there would be support from the federal government with the local community's backing. Pat agreed. Jack emphasized the importance of addressing the issues on the ground and bypassing bureaucracy, as the federal government attempts to delegate responsibility for cash welfare management.

Senator Kerry Little SA noted the disconnection between activity and action and the need to develop people's skills and self-worth.

It was suggested that a meeting with David Pocock be arranged to highlight the issues discussed. Shadow Minister for Ann Ruston, Department of Social Services, expressed genuine concern about the removal of the CDC and the need for more support for the community. She noted the older women in the community's support for the CDC but their reluctance due to threats of violence from younger people, highlighting the importance of their safety.

From 12:30-14:30

Jack attended the launch of the First nations Landcare Working Group

Victor Steffenson the co-founder and advisor to the board of firesticks spoke about the long traditions of landcare management and pointed out that thousands of years of knowledge were ready to be shared.

Minister Murray Watt talked about the close relationships between agriculture and landcare, and that there's a shift occurring in this space.

Senator Linda Burney spoke about the importance of maintaining a connection to the land

Barry Hunter (we later met up with Victor and Barry at the sportsclub)

Costa (Gardening Australia) Spoke about the responsibility we have to ensure that we make sure that our next generation learn and they will teach others and pass on the knowledge, that is how we shape the future of landcare.

Senator Cox meeting with Marty Kathy

She highlighted that there are a number avenues that Pakaanu should be exploring for access to at a higher level, for support for program delivery, funding and is following up with an email. She indicated that it should be noted that there was a new housing bill, special plate fund (state numberplates personalised) is an option for funding. Justice for re-investment fund.

13:00 Marty, Peter and Pat met with Selina Thompson and Peggy o'neil, Justine pebez Department of social services.

Met them at the queens café.

Key things discussed; they expressed their thanks for the hosting of them on their recent trip.

They were seeking feedback on the jobs hub, and the services that are being provided.

And the team were happy to give it to them.

Covered off on the ongoing issues that we are facing in the communities.

Meeting with the Assistants to the minister for regional development.

At 14:30,

Pat, Peter, Marty, Kathy, and Jack introduced themselves and discussed the purpose of their meeting. Pat highlighted the impact of the CDC, Breathing Space, and the need for society to reset. He also mentioned the degradation of the community since the abolishment of the card, citing an example of encountering a domestic violence situation. Pat noted the excessive purchases of spirits and the need to curtail the destruction, presenting a plan via email.

Peter stated that the communities were in shock and opposition had come to visit. He emphasized the need for SAFE houses to keep children safe until they found their way home and for help with the current situation. Community leaders were demanding assistance. Long-term plans included addressing issues with housing and overcrowding.

Sara asked for clarification on costings, and the question arose about consulting with the state government. Marty conducted community consultation and reported that his community wanted help and that this could be managed in cooperation with the local shires. They were attempting to arrange communication with the Department of Social Services and the state government for capacity building and community development. The programs have been falling apart since the card left, resulting in more alcohol-related violence. Pakaanu has become a point of contact, and the team wants to maximize funding opportunities.

Sarah suggested a staggered approach, focusing each part of the action plan to the relevant minister and breaking it down into more palatable units to fit into the budget. Pat presented photos, and Marty presented the impact report. Jack attempted to summarize the situation, and Kathy pointed out that there was not enough confidence to expand Pakaanu.

Pat rounded out the meeting with a thank you and mentioned the need for a more coordinated approach in the future. Sarah reiterated the need to speak with Linda Burney to discuss the issues. Peter noted that the Safer Leonora plan was made with community engagement. They discussed the issue of individuals getting cash and turning it into alcohol. The meeting closed at 15:08.

Meeting with Minister Justine Elliot

At 4:00 PM, we had a coffee at Queens Terrace and then began searching for RG 87, the office of Minister Justine Elliot. However, the meeting was postponed for 15-20 minutes. Pat provided an update on the situation in Great Central, followed by a brief discussion on the issues the town is facing.

At 4:19 PM, Minister Elliot arrived and acknowledged the difficulties of being a police officer. There was a discussion about extensions on some of the programs, such as summer relief. Marty mentioned that services are being operated from Kalgoorlie, but towns closer to the hubs are receiving more attention. Pat provided an overview of who we are and what we are doing, and talked about the cashless card. Pete raised concerns about issues in Leonora, particularly the need for safe houses.

Marty spoke about the relationships they have through Pakaanu and the successes they have achieved as a conduit for services, such as community liaison officers and Wongatha patrol. They discussed crisis accommodation and what would be required. Pete emphasized the value of supporting children and women.

16:57 Rishworth

Patrick introduced us and discussed the issues we are facing since the abolition of the CDC. Peter updated the minister on the progress we have made and the plan for #safeleonora, mentioning the lack of a safe house in Leonora. Pat emphasized our longer-term program and asked if we could submit a business plan for support.

Marty spoke about the Pakaanu strategy, impact report, and proposal that complements the shires' work on capacity building for their community and agencies.

The minister acknowledged the political tensions in the towns and suggested working with the communities directly, reinvigorating the local jobs hub, and reviving the summer response strategy. She emphasized working with local Aboriginal corporations and the October budget's locked-in funding for additional support services.

She mentioned funding with a particular focus on disabilities and the need to align partnerships and providers with community outcomes. She stressed the importance of a community-led response and the need to move away from the cashless card, WA child protection referral service, and expand the Banned Drinkers Register.

The minister emphasized the need to consult on the HELP alcohol and drug problems and released local service agreements later that week.

Pat closed the meeting by emphasizing that we are not playing politics but working with lives.

Jack mentioned the impact of alcohol on both alcohol-available and non-alcohol-available communities and proposed two quick goals: 2.5 percent beer being tax free and legalizing marijuana.

The minister discussed remote and regional re-furnishment, capital investment for vulnerable communities, and funding available in former cashless debit card sites. She also expressed support for the Acco strategy and closing the gap.

Tuesday

11:15 Discussion with Melissa Price,
Spoke about the model operating in Roeburn PCYC
How could we replicate this model.
Which has the life skills education, that is of value?

Jaqui Lambie.

High level of support and she is coming over in Laverton in 9 or so weeks.

Graham Bannerman

Shadow minister for Indigenous Australians

Pat covered on the tyranny of service, or lack there of due to the distances and not being locally based.

Presented the Plan, Indicated that there was support from the labor members we have met.

Question, Why next year?

Labor can act now if they wanted.

Immediate response.

Graham interrogated the breakdown of the costing, and questioned how it will translate to actions on the ground that are measurable.

What would you like to see, from liberal?

Is to address in the national press club.

Matt O'sullavan

Supports us, thinks we had a good result so far with the great central road.

15:35

David Pocock, Linda Reynolds joined

Pat noted that it's well known the issues in the towns,

Pat presented the plan, and noted that we have already had positive responses.

Presented His quick action plan,

To ensure that there are localised service providers, local based, to help maintain the relationships.

Peter mentioning that it's safer for the children to be on the street rather than at home.

Over-crowding in houses.

Housing as a state problem, but we need to use the momentum from the Canberra trip,

Linda, questioned if we have presented the grog action plans.

Peter responded with the temporary shut downs for the pubs, and that we have engaged with the liquor outlets to see if we can come up with alcohol limits (i.e. 2 cartons per day) but still keep the ability for stations or drill crews to have larger orders.

Limit to non bottles spirits (pre-mix only) next step is to go state level.

Linda asked about the violence;

Pat presented a photo of a woman who had been bashed in the street.

Marty spoke to the fact that family violence is affecting everyone.

He also spoke to the banned drinkers register.

And the limitations on the local policing,

Linda asked about the kids,

Pat spoke to the statistics of FASD and that he suggests a different education model.

More outdoor education.

Marty spoke to the programs that they do have, i.e. the Pakaanu outside of school activities, the wristbands system.

Are we seeing more kids on the streets? (Linda)

Peter, Yes, and indicated the system that the police are currently using, i.e. the hospital child care.

Marty, More people asking for food, the school program where the kids are getting breakfast. During school holidays that was sponsored by the mining companies and run by shire staff.

Marty spoke to the issues for people asking more for kangaroo.

Kangaroos are harder to see around town, more people are trying to get food.

Kathy, spoke to the breathing space.

Marty highlights top points;

Health, age care, safety,

David asked to the DIDO services providers?
Have they ever been operated locally.

Helen mentioned that the goal of our visit is to ensure that we can get funding to get the services local, and keep them here, and getting these service providers to cooperate and in some cases relinquish the management of these services should be the goal, not to ensure and protect their own employment.

Marty, the successes are from on the ground understanding, and the cultural framework,

Linda,
Even if you get someone in the town, what are the issues?
safety and security?
Yes, people will get broken into.

David,
What are there in terms of hands on training, material learning, what are the mines doing?
Marty spoke to the LTC
Helen spoke to the Wongatha alliance,
Jack talked to the training and work done by his brother Tom down in Esperance and how that translates to Prenti Downs as well.
Peter presented the Safer Leonora plan.

It was recommended by Linda that we invite (Via email) David Pocock to visit Leonora and Laverton and he indicated in the meeting a desire to visit and see for himself.

16:09

We arrived just a bit late,

Helen had been already filling minister King on the progress of the outback way and the idea that there could be a different funding structure,

Alluded to the idea of 5 year periods for project funding terms.

Non starter, as the budget cycle is 4 years, and that they are not willing to change, because it will sit stagnant, and then we (labor) need to pull that funding back to re-allocate the funding.

Keep up the communication, and the money situation is very tight. There's not a lot of room for cost escalation.

Growing region's fund, guidelines are written, and are out for review. (April)

Projects between up to 15Mil

Precursor program, the auditor office is making sure that its nothing like the old plan.

Precincts and partnership programs, these are more challenging, the guidelines are being worked through at the moment, they are more urban, rather than small projects, brining together private enterprise and blocks (i.e. shopping precinct) i.e CBD development, sporting facilities, multiple partners, larger scale, over 15Mil up to 20MIL (rolling program)

A planning panel will review the projects, and they will also give you advice to make it work.

Tourism grants? Don Farrell

Kristy McBain, Anthony Chisolm.

Carrol brown, 140 mil for rest stops. Glenn sterl on the steering committee

The committee will nominate where there will come. Will recommend the facility types.

Comms is saying we should do Wi-Fi whilst we are at it at the rest stop.

Pat took the opportunity to present the Laverton and Leonora plan.

Wednesday

10:00

Meeting with senator Slade Brockman

To discuss the progress of the outback way and some of the issues that appear to be slowing the progress of the road down in WA.

Briefly discussed the opportunity to capitalise on the media that we are currently attracting, and basically the government cannot say no to any plan that is in the efforts of community development and repair, particularly the social issues that are being faced in the towns.

11:00

Meeting with Tom from tourism, assistant to the minister.

Discussed the funding opportunities that were indicated by minister King.

Roads 30 plan.

12:00

Lunch with the Friends of Mining industry members.

Rick welcomed everyone to the meeting, and spoke about clean energy.

Cameco Spoke about the issues facing them in their western Australian operations, Yillierie Station project.

13:30 we made our way to question time at the house of representatives, until 15:00

Upon exiting the house we were given a note that informed us that the Prime minister Anthony Albanese wanted to meet with us today, in 30 minutes.

15:40

We made our way with Leslie to the PM's office where we met Alex an assistant, who showed us in to the meeting room where we waited for a few minutes before the PM entered.

He met and shook hands with everyone, and a few initial photos were taken.

Pat thanked the PM for taking the time to meet with us, re-iterating that we didn't need to talk about the troubles we are facing but talk about the plan moving forwards.

Pat also thanked the PM mentioning that the meetings that we have had for the last few days have been very positive, with all members indicating that they like to see strategies and plans that are community lead, and community driven.

Peter was able to talk about the fact that the issues are not unique to Laverton, and emphasised the need for safety for the women and children in our communities.

It was highlighted that partnerships with Groups such as Marty with Pakaanu are the way forwards, in bilateral support with the shires.

Jack took a moment to mention that what the important thing to notice is that this is the conversation, and that we are communicating better, and we need to maintain this communication, and noted that the most impactful services are locally based people, who develop the relationships.

So we need to keep the action in the communities.

We took a moment to take some photos and thanked the PM for his time and support again.

16:00

We went to the friends of the outback way committee which had Rick Wilson, the assistant to the communications minister. Senator Scrymgour (labor) Northern Territory, and the minister for regional development.

Pat gave an introduction, and welcomed everyone to the meeting, he also talked to the current status of the road construction, and what it will do for the country.

Helen spoke to the new phase of the project which is to start developing the regional attractions, with the local communities, as well as mentioning the pools of funding that have been indicated for the road truck stops and other funding sources that we have been informed of.

7 REPORTS TO COUNCIL

7.1 MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT STATEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31ST MARCH 2023

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 20 th April 2023
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The author has no financial interest in the matter presented to the Council
OWNER/APPLICANT	Not Applicable
AUTHOR	Lenin Pervan, Deputy Chief Executive Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Phil Marshall, Acting Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	The Council considers the financial report monthly and the January 2023 statements were considered on the 16 th February 2023 meeting of the Council.

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE COUNCIL

To accept the monthly Financial Management Statements for the period ending 31st March, 2023.

ATTACHMENTS

OMC200423.7.1.A	Financial Management Statements for the period ending 31 st March, 2023
OMC200423.7.1.B	Detailed Schedules of Income & Expenditure for the period ending 31 st March, 2023

BACKGROUND

Regulation 34 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires the preparation of a statement of financial activity each month, reporting on revenue and expenditure. Material variances (as determined by the Council annually) between actual and budgeted figures must be commented on.

Variances between budgeted and actual expenditure, including the required Material Variances of plus or minus 5% and \$5,000 (which is the limit set as per Council Resolution – OMC230720 – 11.1.2(5)), should be reported on.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Local Government Act 1995

1.3. Content and intent

(2) *This Act is intended to result in —*

(a) *better decision-making by local governments; and*

- (b) *greater community participation in the decisions and affairs of local governments; and*
 - (c) *greater accountability of local governments to their communities; and*
 - (d) *more efficient and effective local government.*
- (3) *In carrying out its functions a local government is to use its best endeavours to meet the needs of current and future generations through an integration of environmental protection, social advancement, and economic prosperity.*

2.7. Role of council

- (1) *The council —*
 - (a) *governs the local government's affairs; and*
 - (b) *is responsible for the performance of the local government's functions.*
- (2) *Without limiting subsection (1), the council is to —*
 - (a) *oversee the allocation of the local government's finances and resources; and*
 - (b) *determine the local government's policies.*

3.1. General function

- (1) *The general function of a local government is to provide for the good government of persons in its district.*
- (2) *The scope of the general function of a local government is to be construed in the context of its other functions under this Act or any other written law and any constraints imposed by this Act or any other written law on the performance of its functions.*
- (3) *A liberal approach is to be taken to the construction of the scope of the general function of a local government.*

6.8. Expenditure from municipal fund not included in annual budget

- (1) *A local government is not to incur expenditure from its municipal fund for an additional purpose except where the expenditure —*
 - (a) *is incurred in a financial year before the adoption of the annual budget by the local government; or*
 - (b) *is authorised in advance by resolution*; or*
 - (c) *is authorised in advance by the mayor or president in an emergency. * Absolute majority required. (1a) In subsection (1) — additional purpose means a purpose for which no expenditure estimate is included in the local government's annual budget.*
- (2) *Where expenditure has been incurred by a local government —*
 - (a) *pursuant to subsection (1)(a), it is to be included in the annual budget for that financial year; and*

- (b) *pursuant to subsection (1)(c), it is to be reported to the next ordinary meeting of the council. [Section 6.8 amended: No. 1 of 1998 s. 19.*

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

“34. *Financial activity statement required each month (Act s. 6.4)*

(1A) *In this regulation —*

committed assets means revenue unspent but set aside under the annual budget for a specific purpose.

(1) *A local government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the revenue and expenditure, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22(1)(d), for that month ..*

(4) *A statement of financial activity, and the accompanying documents referred to in subregulation (2), are to be —*

(a) *presented at an ordinary meeting of the council within 2 months after the end of the month to which the statement relates; and*

(b) *recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is presented.*

(5) *Each financial year, a local government is to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with the AAS, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances”*

STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLICATIONS

Civic Leadership Objective - A financially strong and knowledgeable Shire, leading an empowered community

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications to this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The recommendation of this report has no financial implications and the aim is to include the changes to the budget for 2022/2023 in this section of the report with reference back to either the statutory or schedules of the reporting attachments. The previous information provided has been included in the budget review when appropriate.

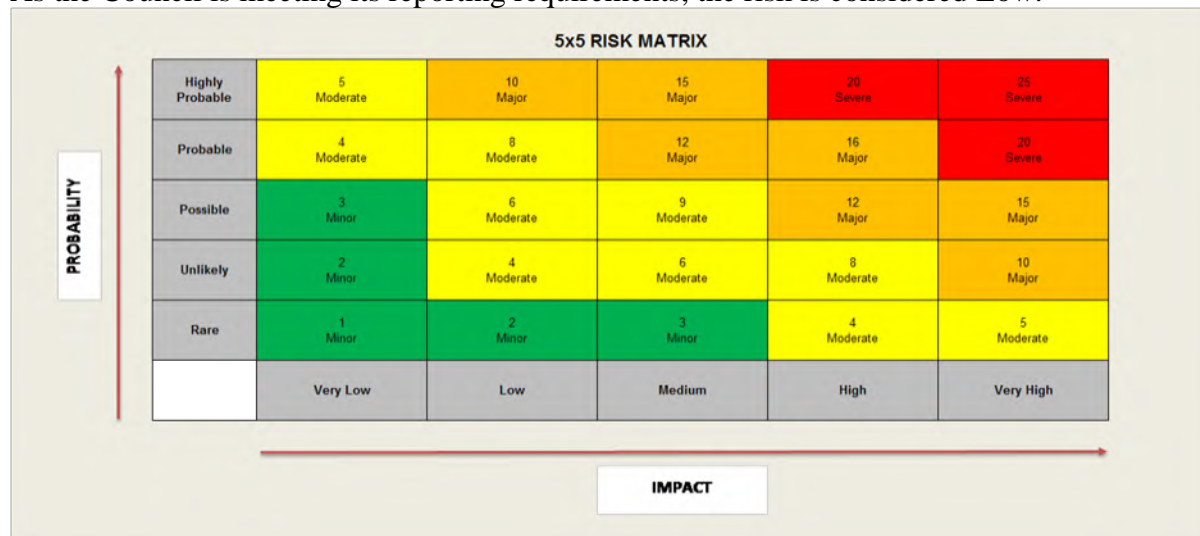
Since the budget review completed in February 2023, there has been no major changes which have impacted upon the budgets overall position. There are a few technical matters to be addressed and the income is on track with targeted collections.

CONSULTATION

Acting Chief Executive Officer

RISK MANAGEMENT

As the Council is meeting its reporting requirements, the risk is considered Low.



COMMENT

The Financial Statements as of the 31st March 2023 and are reflective of the works undertaken throughout March 2023. The budget was adopted on 21st July.

Council's reserve position increased in February to \$16,536,208 in fixed deposits with \$10,129,293 categorised as municipal investments and \$6,406,915 held in reserves. With major capital projects set to commence in the coming months, these funds have been re-invested for a shorter term (30 days) as council will draw upon these funds later in the financial year to fund the major projects.

The 2021/22 audit process has been completed with the OAG having provided an opinion.

The 2023/24 budget process is now ongoing. Management are working with staff compiling the budget documentation with a view to presenting to council for adoption before the end of the financial year.

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION/PROCEDURAL MOTION

MOVED: Cr J Carmody SECONDED: Cr S Weldon

- (1) That Council in accordance with Clause 34 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* receives the Financial Management Statements for the period ending 31st March 2023 as shown in attachments OMC200423.7.1.A and OMC200423.7.1.B**

CARRIED 6/0

SHIRE OF LAVERTON
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
For the period ending 31 March 2023

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

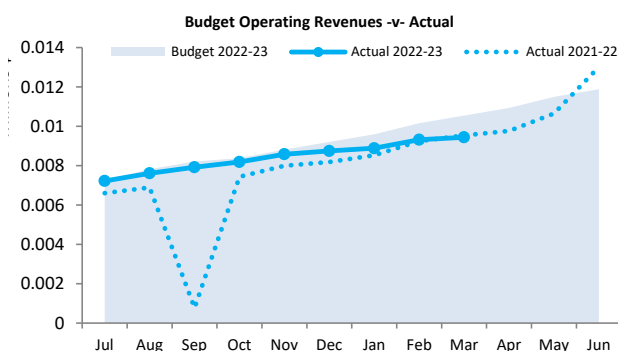
Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type	5
Basis of Preparation	6
Note 1 Statement of Financial Activity Information	7
Note 2 Cash and Financial Assets	8
Note 3 Receivables	9
Note 4 Other Current Assets	10
Note 5 Payables	11
Note 6 Disposal of Assets	12
Note 7 Capital Acquisitions	13
Note 8 Borrowings	15
Note 9 Reserve Accounts	16
Note 10 Other Current Liabilities	17
Note 11 Operating grants and contributions	18
Note 12 Non operating grants and contributions	19
Note 13 Trust Fund	20
Note 14 Budget Amendments	21
Note 15 Explanation of Material Variances	22

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

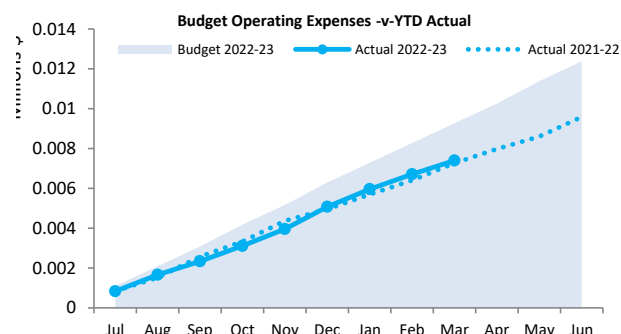
SUMMARY INFORMATION - GRAPHS

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

OPERATING REVENUE

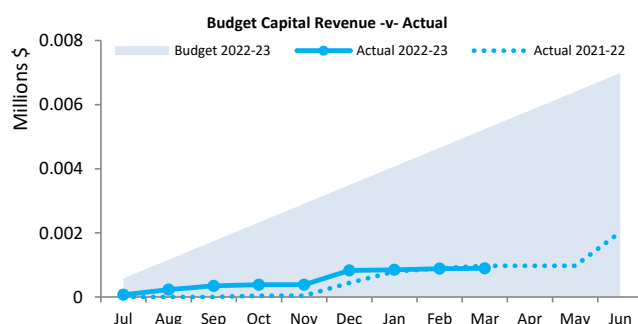


OPERATING EXPENSES

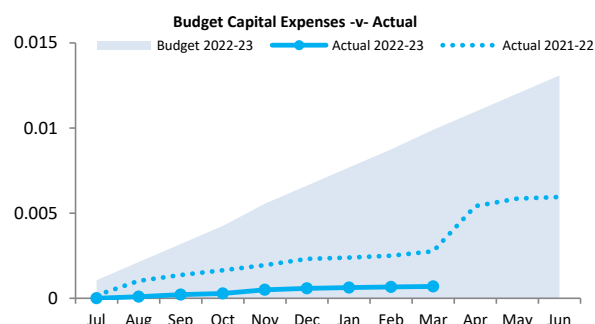


INVESTING ACTIVITIES

CAPITAL REVENUE

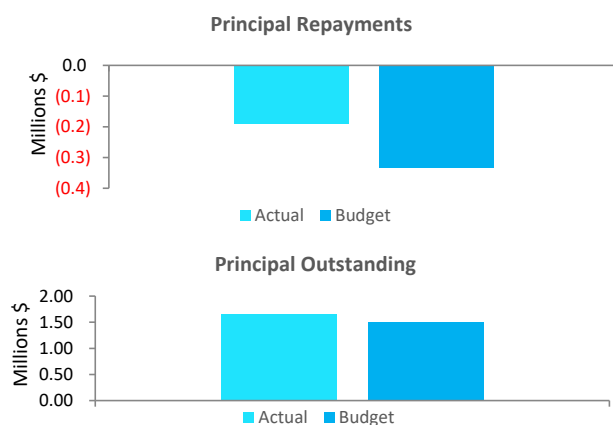


CAPITAL EXPENSES

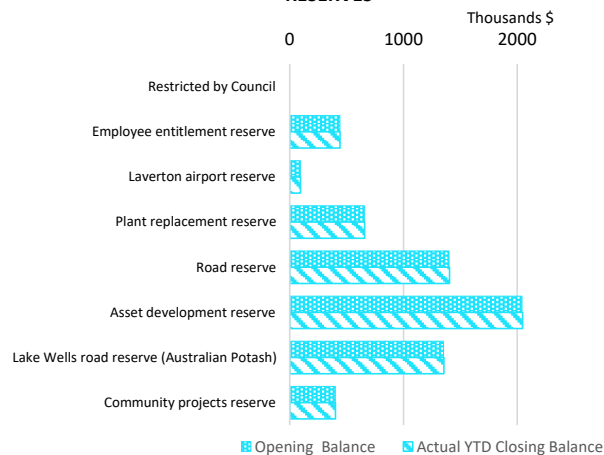


FINANCING ACTIVITIES

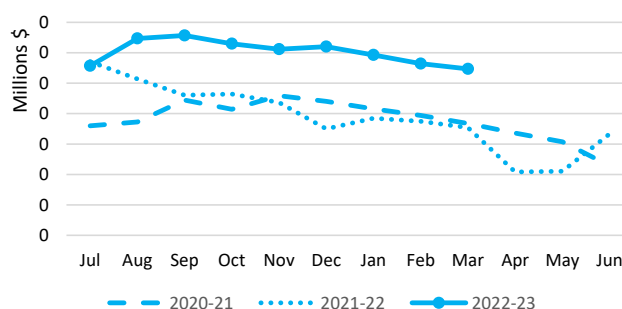
BORROWINGS



RESERVES



Closing funding surplus / (deficit)



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Funding surplus / (deficit) Components

Funding surplus / (deficit)				
	Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
Opening	\$6.50 M	\$6.50 M	\$6.50 M	\$0.00 M
Closing	\$0.00 M	\$3.72 M	\$10.94 M	\$7.22 M
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity				

Cash and cash equivalents		
	\$16.98 M	% of total
Unrestricted Cash	\$10.57 M	62.3%
Restricted Cash	\$6.41 M	37.7%
Refer to Note 2 - Cash and Financial Assets		

Payables		
	\$0.11 M	% Outstanding
Trade Payables	\$0.02 M	
0 to 30 Days		104.9%
Over 30 Days		(4.9%)
Over 90 Days		-2.3%
Refer to Note 5 - Payables		

Receivables		
	\$0.31 M	% Collected
Rates Receivable	\$0.49 M	85.6%
Trade Receivable	\$0.31 M	% Outstanding
Over 30 Days		71.2%
Over 90 Days		8.1%
Refer to Note 3 - Receivables		

Key Operating Activities

Amount attributable to operating activities			
Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
\$2.97 M	\$3.87 M	\$4.25 M	\$0.38 M
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity			

Rates Revenue		
YTD Actual	\$6.49 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$6.53 M	(0.6%)
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity		

Operating Grants and Contributions		
YTD Actual	\$1.61 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$3.34 M	(51.8%)
Refer to Note 11 - Operating Grants and Contributions		

Fees and Charges		
YTD Actual	\$0.78 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$0.90 M	(13.2%)
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity		

Key Investing Activities

Amount attributable to investing activities			
Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$10.33 M)	(\$7.65 M)	\$0.40 M	\$8.06 M
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity			

Proceeds on sale		
YTD Actual	\$0.11 M	%
Amended Budget	\$0.36 M	(69.4%)
Refer to Note 6 - Disposal of Assets		

Asset Acquisition		
YTD Actual	\$0.49 M	% Spent
Amended Budget	\$12.02 M	(95.9%)
Refer to Note 7 - Capital Acquisitions		

Capital Grants		
YTD Actual	\$0.78 M	% Received
Amended Budget	\$1.33 M	(41.3%)
Refer to Note 7 - Capital Acquisitions		

Key Financing Activities

Amount attributable to financing activities			
Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
\$0.87 M	\$1.01 M	(\$0.21 M)	(\$1.22 M)
Refer to Statement of Financial Activity			

Borrowings		
Principal repayments	\$0.19 M	
Interest expense	\$0.03 M	
Principal due	\$1.65 M	
Refer to Note 8 - Borrowings		

Reserves		
Reserves balance	\$6.41 M	
Interest earned	\$0.02 M	
Refer to Note 9 - Cash Reserves		

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts and concessions offered. Excludes administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refers to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of identifiable non financial assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, and other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. *Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates, reimbursements etc.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Excess of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Shortfall between the value of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets. Excluding Land.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, allowance for impairment of assets, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

BY NATURE OR TYPE

	Ref	Amended Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Forecast 30 June 2023 Closing	Variance \$	Variance % ((c) - (b))/(b)	Var.
	Note	(a)	(b)	(c)	(a)-(b)+(c)	(c) - (b)		
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Opening funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	6,497,527	6,497,527	6,497,527	6,497,527	0	0.00%	
Revenue from operating activities								
Rates		6,527,625	6,527,625	6,490,625	6,490,625	(37,000)	(0.57%)	
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	11	4,450,110	3,337,551	1,607,725	2,720,284	(1,729,826)	(51.83%)	▼
Fees and charges		1,198,613	898,875	780,524	1,080,262	(118,351)	(13.17%)	▼
Interest earnings		281,200	210,897	188,800	259,103	(22,097)	(10.48%)	▼
Other revenue		400,937	300,681	360,056	460,312	59,375	19.75%	▲
Profit on disposal of assets	6	23,584	17,685	17,178	23,077	(507)	(2.87%)	
		12,882,069	11,293,314	9,444,908	11,033,663	(1,848,406)	(16.37%)	
Expenditure from operating activities								
Employee costs		(3,567,531)	(2,622,700)	(2,734,958)	(3,679,789)	(112,258)	(4.28%)	
Materials and contracts		(5,724,850)	(3,753,378)	(1,462,044)	(3,433,516)	2,291,334	61.05%	▲
Utility charges		(293,600)	(219,906)	(288,185)	(361,879)	(68,279)	(31.05%)	▼
Depreciation on non-current assets		(2,402,226)	(1,801,458)	(2,155,202)	(2,755,970)	(353,744)	(19.64%)	▼
Interest expenses		(44,694)	(35,757)	(27,361)	(36,298)	8,396	23.48%	
Insurance expenses		(172,160)	(169,267)	(176,942)	(179,835)	(7,675)	(4.53%)	
Other expenditure		(90,000)	(605,700)	(482,179)	33,521	123,521	20.39%	▲
Loss on disposal of assets	6	(153,957)	(115,461)	(71,241)	(109,737)	44,220	38.30%	▲
		(12,449,018)	(9,323,627)	(7,398,112)	(10,523,503)	1,925,515	(20.65%)	
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	1(a)	2,532,599	1,899,234	2,201,502	2,834,867	302,268	15.92%	▲
Amount attributable to operating activities		2,965,650	3,868,921	4,248,298	3,345,027	379,377	9.81%	
Investing activities								
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	12	1,332,002	999,000	781,505	1,114,507	(217,495)	(21.77%)	▼
Proceeds from disposal of assets	6	360,000	360,000	110,020	110,020	(249,980)	(69.44%)	▼
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	7	(12,020,297)	(9,012,710)	(490,005)	(3,497,592)	8,522,705	94.56%	▲
		(10,328,295)	(7,653,710)	401,520	(2,273,065)	8,055,230	(105.25%)	
Financing Activities								
Transfer from reserves	9	1,600,354	1,600,354	0	0	(1,600,354)	(100.00%)	▼
Repayment of debentures	8	(335,236)	(190,066)	(190,066)	(335,236)	0	0.00%	
Transfer to reserves	9	(400,000)	(400,000)	(17,856)	(17,856)	382,144	95.54%	▲
Amount attributable to financing activities		865,118	1,010,288	(207,922)	(353,092)	(1,218,210)	(120.58%)	
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)	1(c)	0	3,723,026	10,939,424	7,216,398	7,216,398	(193.83%)	▲

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 15 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

BASIS OF PREPARATION

BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations.

The *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards where they are inconsistent.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 13 to these financial statements.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimation of fair values of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of fixed assets shown at fair value
- impairment of financial assets

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 05 April 2023

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

**NOTE 1
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY INFORMATION**

(a) Non-cash items excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

	Notes	Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Forecast 30 June 2023 Closing
Non-cash items excluded from operating activities		\$	\$	\$	
Adjustments to operating activities					
Less: Profit on asset disposals	6	(23,584)	(17,685)	(17,178)	(23,077)
Less: Movement in liabilities associated with restricted cash		0	0	(7,763)	(7,763)
Add: Loss on asset disposals	6	153,957	115,461	71,241	109,737
Add: Depreciation on assets		2,402,226	1,801,458	2,155,202	2,755,970
Total non-cash items excluded from operating activities		2,532,599	1,899,234	2,201,502	2,834,867

(b) Adjustments to net current assets in the Statement of Financial Activity

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates

		Amended Budget Opening 30 June 2022	Last Year Closing 30 June 2022	Year to Date 31 March 2023	
Adjustments to net current assets					
Less: Reserves - restricted cash	9	(6,389,061)	(6,389,060)	(6,406,916)	
Add: Borrowings	8	335,235	335,234	145,169	
Add: Provisions employee related provisions	10	441,300	441,300	433,389	7,911
Total adjustments to net current assets		(5,612,526)	(5,612,526)	(5,828,358)	

(c) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity

Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	2	12,766,303	12,766,303	16,984,374
Rates receivables	3	597,230	196,970	486,691
Receivables	3	(249,243)	408,498	308,442
Other current assets	4	431,947	174,482	174,482
Less: Current liabilities				
Payables	5	(173,182)	(173,197)	(113,272)
Borrowings	8	(335,235)	(335,235)	(145,169)
Contract liabilities	10	(494,378)	(494,378)	(494,378)
Provisions	10	(433,389)	(433,389)	(433,389)
Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	1(b)	(5,612,526)	(5,612,526)	(5,828,358)
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)		6,497,527	6,497,527	10,939,423

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 2
CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSETS**

Description	Classification	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total Cash	Trust	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
		\$	\$	\$	\$			
Petty Cash & Floats	Cash and cash equivalents	800		800		Cash on hand	Nil	N/A
Cash at bank - Municipal	Cash and cash equivalents	439,636		439,636		NAB	Variable	N/A
Cash at investment Municipal	Cash and cash equivalents	10,129,293		10,129,293		NAB	Variable	N/A
Cash at investment Reserve	Cash and cash equivalents	0	6,406,915	6,406,915		NAB	Variable	N/A
Trust bank account	Cash and cash equivalents	0	0	7,730	7,730	NAB	Nil	N/A
Total		10,569,729	6,406,915	16,976,645	7,730			
Comprising								
Cash and cash equivalents		10,569,729	6,406,915	16,976,645	7,730			
		10,569,729	6,406,915	16,976,645	7,730			

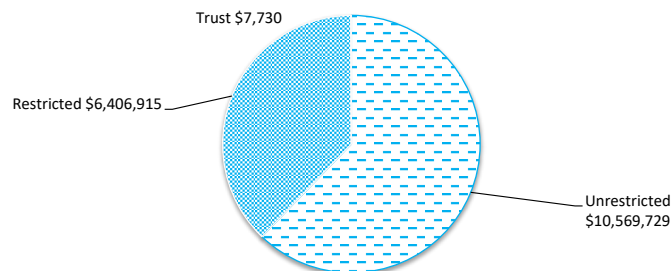
KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

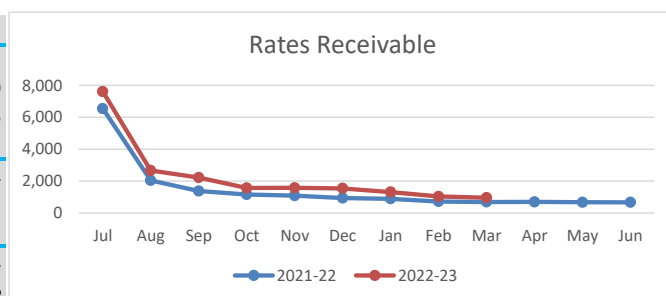
Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 3
RECEIVABLES**

Rates receivable	30 June 2022	31 Mar 2023
	\$	\$
Opening arrears previous years	673,708	196,969
Levied this year	6,948,262	6,490,625
Less - collections to date	(6,951,981)	(5,727,883)
Gross rates collectable	669,989	959,711
Allowance for impairment of rates receivable	(473,020)	(473,020)
Net rates collectable	196,969	486,691
% Collected	91.2%	85.6%



Receivables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - general	0	3,354	7,348	0	949	11,651
Percentage	0.0%	28.8%	63.1%	0%	8.1%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry receivable						11,651
GST receivable						18,326
Payments received in advance						21,000
Accrued Income						257,465
Total receivables general outstanding						308,442

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

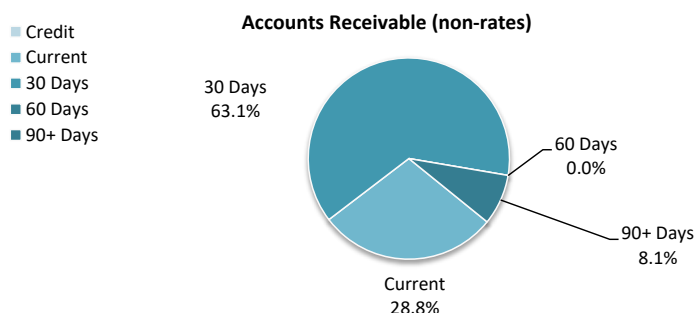
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectable amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Shire measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 4
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

	Opening Balance 1 July 2022	Asset Increase	Asset Reduction	Closing Balance 31 March 2023
Other current assets	\$	\$	\$	\$
Inventory				
Fuel	174,482	0	0	174,482
Total other current assets	174,482	0	0	174,482
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)				

KEY INFORMATION

Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

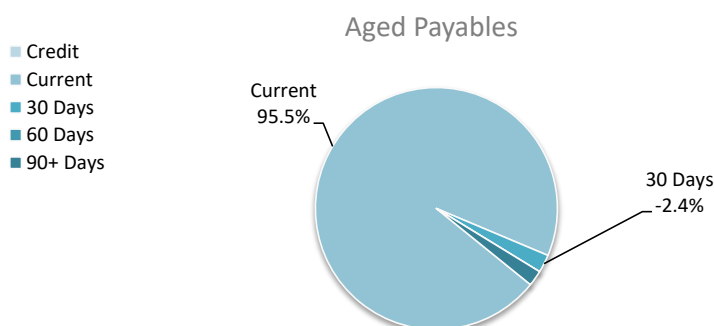
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 5
PAYABLES

Payables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payables - general	0	22,202	(559)	0	(485)	21,158
Percentage	0%	104.9%	-2.6%	0%	-2.3%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry creditors						21,158
ATO liabilities						8,187
PAYG payables						51,983
Payroll creditors						985
Other payables						23,229
Accrued expenses						0
Interest accrued on loans						7,730
Total payables general outstanding						113,272
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)						

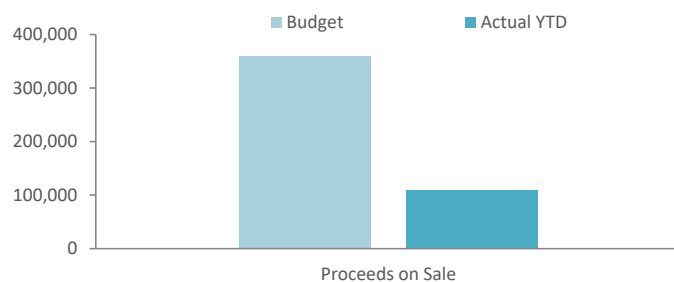
KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the period that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.



NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 6
DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

Asset Ref.	Asset description	Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Plant and equipment								
	Transport								
A40108	P303 Grader	93,273	60,000	0	(33,273)	0	0	0	0
A40139	P345 Triton Utility	8,257	10,000	1,743	0	7,525	7,455	0	(70)
A40136	P365 Triton Tray Top	11,490	10,000	0	(1,490)	0	0	0	0
A40142	P368 Grader	239,080	150,000	0	(89,080)	0	0	0	0
A40146	P372 Landcruiser LA53	45,391	20,000	0	(25,391)	42,858	20,000	0	(22,858)
A40071	P374 Triton Tray Top	14,723	10,000	0	(4,723)	0	0	0	0
A40170	P395 Landcruiser	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Various Auction minor items	100,000	100,000	0	0	113,700	82,565	17,178	(48,313)
		512,214	360,000	1,743	(153,957)	164,083	110,020	17,178	(71,241)



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

**INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 7
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS**

Capital acquisitions	Amended		YTD Actual	Forecast 30 June Closing	YTD Actual Variance
	Budget	YTD Budget			
	\$	\$	\$		\$
Land and buildings	3,972,566	3,029,429	63,840	1,006,977	(2,965,589)
Furniture and equipment	28,000	20,997	0	7,003	(20,997)
Plant and equipment	1,044,538	730,908	118,128	431,758	(612,780)
Infrastructure - roads	5,109,868	3,832,389	307,667	1,585,146	(3,524,722)
Infrastructure - other	1,865,325	1,398,987	371	466,709	(1,398,616)
Payments for Capital Acquisitions	12,020,297	9,012,710	490,005	3,497,592	(8,522,705)
Capital Acquisitions Funded By:					
	\$	\$	\$		\$
Capital grants and contributions	1,332,002	999,000	781,505	1,114,507	(217,495)
Borrowings	0	0	0	0	0
Other (disposals & C/Fwd)	360,000	360,000	110,020	110,020	(249,980)
Cash backed reserves					
Employee entitlement reserve	0	0	0	0	0
Laverton airport reserve	0	0	0	0	0
Plant replacement reserve	0	0	0	0	0
Road reserve	0	0	0	0	0
Asset development reserve	(250,000)	0	0	(250,000)	0
Lake Wells road reserve (Australian Potash)	(1,350,354)	0	0	(1,350,354)	0
Community projects reserve	0	0	0	0	0
Contribution - operations	11,928,649	7,653,710	(401,520)	3,873,419	(8,055,230)
Capital funding total	12,020,297	9,012,710	490,005	3,497,592	(8,522,705)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Each class of fixed assets within either plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

Initial recognition and measurement for assets held at cost

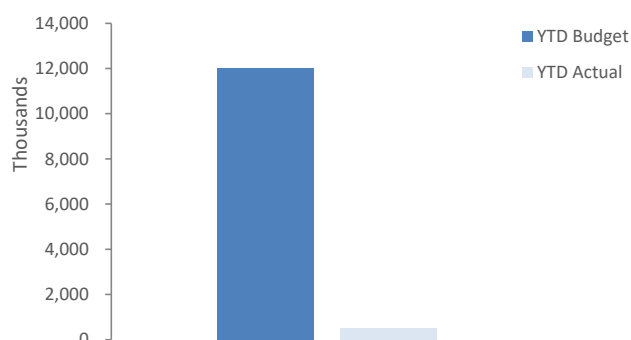
Plant and equipment including furniture and equipment is recognised at cost on acquisition in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A*. Where acquired at no cost the asset is initially recognise at fair value. Assets held at cost are depreciated and assessed for impairment annually.

Initial recognition and measurement between

mandatory revaluation dates for assets held at fair value

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Shire includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Payments for Capital Acquisitions

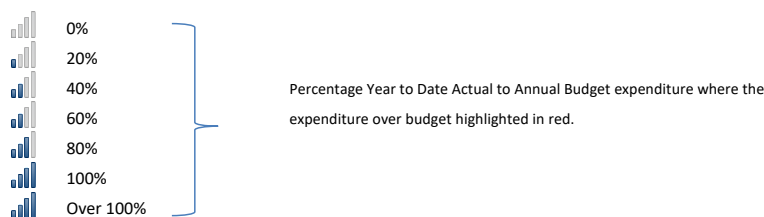


**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

**INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 7
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)**

Capital expenditure total

Level of completion indicators



Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

		Amended			Variance
Job	Job Description	Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	(Under)/Over
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Land and Buildings					
BC043	Coach House Restoration; Carryover	0	0	320	320
BC044	Old Police Station	60,000	45,000	33,782	(11,219)
BC211	Works depot upgrade	750,000	562,500	0	(562,500)
IO923	2023 Terminal building	2,962,566	2,221,929	0	(2,221,929)
BC006	Great Beyond Visitors Centre building improvements	200,000	200,000	29,738	(170,262)
Furniture and Fittings					
FF006	Furnishings, Fixtures & Fittings - Explorers Hall Of Fame	28,000	20,997	0	(20,997)
Plant and Equipment					
PE202	Street sweeper	45,860	34,398	0	(34,398)
PE201	Street sweeper	70,000	70,000	69,768	(232)
IO504	Karcher sweeper	0	0	48,360	48,360
PE708	Grader 22/23	928,678	696,510	0	(696,510)
Infrastructure Other					
IO501	Laverton townsite reticulation	465,325	348,993	371	(348,622)
IO951	Airport runway turning nodes	700,000	524,997	0	(524,997)
IO952	Airport taxiway and parking reseal	700,000	524,997	0	(524,997)
Roads					
SPW2111	Sturt Pea Drive widening	950,000	712,503	765	(711,738)
SPW2112	Sullivan Rd Airport - Widen & Reseal	250,000	187,497	765	(186,732)
TSR2111	Town streets reseal	767,864	575,901	21,209	(554,692)
RC068	Cox Street Upgrade 2022/23	415,000	311,247	765	(310,482)
RC073	Crawford Street 2022/23 Upgrade	215,000	161,253	765	(160,488)
GRST2113	Gravel resheet - Lake Wells Road	800,000	599,994	0	(599,994)
RRG2001	Bandya Road - Slk 22.50 To Slk 24.50	550,000	412,497	212,937	(199,560)
RRG2101	Lancefield Diversion Road 4.8k	0	0	5,124	5,124
RAR070	Old Laverton Road (RAAR) 8390 - Pn21100783	0	0	47,474	47,474
RAR070A	Old Laverton Road (Raar) 22/23	0	0	765	765
RAR070B	Old Laverton/Mount Margaret Road Upgrades 2022/23	387,004	290,250	5,154	(285,096)
4120142	ROADC - Gravel; Council Funded	0	0	9,980	9,980
4120165	ROADC - Gravel; Other Grant Funding	0	0	1,200	1,200
TR2023	Tip Road	775,000	581,247	765	(580,482)
		12,020,297	9,082,710	490,005	(8,592,705)

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

FINANCING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 8

BORROWINGS

Repayments - borrowings

Information on borrowings		New Loans			Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
Particulars	Loan No.	1 July 2022	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Housing										
Burt Street units	81	95,578			(58,666)	(46,674)	36,912	48,904	(7,585)	(3,967)
DCEO House	82	170,936			0	(24,166)	170,936	146,770	0	(5,014)
Recreation and culture										
Community hub	83	376,059			(26,382)	(53,166)	349,677	322,893	(7,082)	(11,031)
Economic services										
Underground power	80	85,575			(42,366)	(85,575)	43,209	0	(2,245)	(2,563)
GB Visitor Centre expansion	84	1,114,128			(62,652)	(125,655)	1,051,476	988,473	(10,268)	(12,119)
Total		1,842,276	0	0	(190,066)	(335,236)	1,652,210	1,507,040	(27,180)	(34,694)
Current borrowings		335,236					145,169			
Non-current borrowings		<u>1,507,040</u>					<u>1,507,041</u>			
		1,842,276					1,652,210			

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

Unspent borrowings

The Shire has no unspent debenture funds as at 30th June 2022, nor is it expected to have unspent funds as at 30th June 2023.

KEY INFORMATION

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Non-current borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 9

RESERVE ACCOUNTS

Reserve accounts

Reserve name	Opening Balance	Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by Council									
Employee entitlement reserve	441,299		1,233					441,299	442,532
Laverton airport reserve	93,882		263					93,882	94,145
Plant replacement reserve	656,880		1,836					656,880	658,716
Road reserve	1,401,068		3,915					1,401,068	1,404,983
Asset development reserve	2,042,721		5,709			(250,000)		1,792,721	2,048,430
Lake Wells road reserve (Australian Pot.)	1,352,160		3,779	0		(1,350,354)		1,806	1,355,939
Community projects reserve	401,050		1,121	400,000				801,050	402,171
	6,389,060	0	17,856	400,000	0	(1,600,354)	0	5,188,706	6,406,916

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 10
OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

		Opening Balance	Liability transferred from/(to) non current	Liability Increase	Liability Reduction	Closing Balance
Other current liabilities	Note	1 July 2022				31 March 2023
		\$		\$	\$	\$
Other liabilities						
- Contract liabilities		494,378	0	0	0	494,378
Total other liabilities		494,378	0	0	0	494,378
Employee Related Provisions						
Annual leave		255,469	0	0	0	255,469
Long service leave		177,920	0	0	0	177,920
Total Employee Related Provisions		433,389	0	0	0	433,389
Total other current assets		927,767	0	0	0	927,767
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)						

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Note 11

KEY INFORMATION

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured. Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

Employee Related Provisions

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

Contract liabilities

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer.

Capital grant/contribution liabilities

Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

NOTE 11
OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Unspent operating grant, subsidies and contributions liability					Operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue						
	Liability	Increase in Liability	Decrease in Liability	Liability	Current Liability	Amended Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	Budget Variations	Expected	YTD Revenue Actual	Forecast 30 June Closing
	1 July 2022		(As revenue)	31 Mar 2023	31 Mar 2023							
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Operating grants and subsidies												
General purpose funding												
Financial assistance grant - general	0	0	0	0	0	615,775	461,835	615,775	0	615,775	461,831	615,771
Financial assistance grant - roads	0	0	0	0	0	184,638	138,483	184,638	0	184,638	138,479	184,634
Financial assistance grant - RAAR	0	0	0	0	0	249,546	187,164	249,546	0	0	124,773	187,155
Education and welfare												
Youth grant funding	0	0	0	0	0	130,000	97,497	130,000	0	130,000	130,697	163,200
YOUTH - Contributions & Donations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,000	3,000
Community development grant funding	0	0	0	0	0	615,915	461,934	615,915	0	615,915	0	153,981
Cashless debit card grant funding	0	0	0	0	0	62,824	47,115	62,824	0	62,824	68,119	83,828
CRC grants	0	0	0	0	0	118,000	88,497	118,000	0	118,000	128,848	158,351
Transport												
Road construction other grants	0	0	0	0	0	55,024	41,265	55,024	0	55,024	186,959	200,718
Road grants flood damage	0	0	0	0	0	2,000,000	1,499,994	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0	500,006
Direct road grant (MRWA)	0	0	0	0	0	262,888	197,163	262,888	0	262,888	262,888	328,613
	0	0	0	0	0	4,294,610	3,220,947	4,294,610	0	4,045,064	1,505,594	2,579,257
Operating contributions												
Law, order, public safety												
Fire contributions & donations	0	0	0	0	0	4,000	2,997	4,000	0	4,000	4,000	5,003
Fire other income	0	0	0	0	0	2,000	1,494	2,000	0	2,000	153	659
Recreation and culture												
Recreation other contributions & donations	0	0	0	0	0	88,000	65,997	88,000	0	88,000	88,063	110,066
Transport												
Road contribution income	0	0	0	0	0	61,000	45,747	61,000	0	61,000	0	15,253
Economic services												
CRC contributions & income	0	0	0	0	0	500	369	500	0	500	1,915	2,046
Australia Day Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,000	8,000
	0	0	0	0	0	155,500	116,604	155,500	0	155,500	102,131	141,027
TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	4,450,110	3,337,551	4,450,110	0	4,200,564	1,607,725	2,720,284

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

NOTE 12
NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Capital grant/contribution liabilities						Non operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue						
Provider	Liability 1 July 2022	Increase in Liability	Decrease in Liability (As revenue)	Liability 31 Mar 2023	Current Liability 31 Mar 2023	Amended Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	Budget Variations	Expected	YTD Revenue Actual	Forecast 30 June Closing
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Non-operating grants and subsidies												
Law, order, public safety												
Emergency services capital grant	0	0	0	0	0	186,784	140,085	186,784	0	186,784	0	46,699
Transport												
Regional road group grants (MRWA)	0	0	0	0	0	400,000	299,997	400,000	0	400,000	319,451	419,454
ROADC - Other Grants - Remote Access	0	0	0	0	0	137,458	103,095	137,458	0	137,458	0	34,363
Airport terminal funding	0	0	0	0	0	572,760	429,570	572,760	0	572,760	426,855	570,045
Economic services												
Heritage grants	0	0	0	0	0	35,000	26,253	35,000	0	35,000	35,198	43,945
Great Beyond grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	1,332,002	999,000	1,332,002	0	1,332,002	781,505	1,114,507
Non-operating contributions												
Transport												
Road construction mining contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	1,332,002	999,000	1,332,002	0	1,332,002	781,505	1,114,507

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

**NOTE 13
TRUST FUND**

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 July 2022	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 31 Mar 2023
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department of transport	100	53,474	(45,844)	7,730
Unclaimed money	0	88,064	(88,064)	0
	100	141,538	(133,908)	7,730

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Cod	Description	Job (if applicable)	Comment	Council Resolution	Classification	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance	Comments
						\$	\$	\$	
	Difference in opening surplus (Budget to Actual - not audited)					2,430,921		2,430,921	The projected surplus from the 2021/2022 financial statements is \$6989829 less \$4066066 which was included in the 2022/2023 budget
2030118	RATES - Write Off				Operating Expenses		-25,000	2,405,921	Increase write off following the sale of properties for non payment of rates
3120410	AERO - Grants				Capital Revenue		-494,378	1,911,543	Income overstated as funds received in 2021/22.
2030185	RATES - Legal Expenses				Operating Expenses		-20,000	1,891,543	Budgeted \$10,000, projected \$30,000 - Properties in Augusta Street (Palmain) and sale of properties for outstanding rates
2070387	HEALTH - Other Expenses				Operating Expenses		-35,000	1,856,543	Hope Services - suicide program through WACHS
2080400	Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation				Operating Expenses	48,908		1,905,451	ACLO on Maternity Leave throughout 2022/23 - Provision available for Community Development Officer
3070335	OTHER HEALTH - Income				Operating Revenue	100,000		2,005,451	Income from WACHS - suicide - refer account 2070387 - balance of funds paid in 2021/2022
2080500	Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation				Operating Expenses	40,824		2,046,275	CDC Program completed 31 December 2022
2090187	HOUSE - Other Expenses				Operating Expenses		-20,000	2,026,275	Additional works on 10 Lancefield Street
2030198	Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-1,989	2,024,286	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2030298	Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-1,194	2,023,092	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2040198	Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-2,586	2,020,506	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2050198	Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-995	2,019,511	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2050298	Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,019,312	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2050398	Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,019,113	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2070298	Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,018,914	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2070398	Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,018,715	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2080198	Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,018,516	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2080298	PRESCHOOL - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-398	2,018,118	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2080498	COM DEV - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-397	2,017,721	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2090298	OTHER HOUSE - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,017,522	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2100398	COM AMEN - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,017,323	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2100498	SANITATION - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,017,124	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2110198	HALLS - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,016,925	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2110298	SWIM - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,016,726	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2110398	TV RADIO - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,016,527	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2110498	LIBRARIES - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,016,328	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2110798	REC OTHER - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,016,129	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2120298	ROADM - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,015,930	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2120498	AERO - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,015,731	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2120598	LICENSING - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,015,532	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Cod	Description	Job (if applicable)	Comment	Council Resolution	Classification	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance	Comments
						\$	\$	\$	
2130198	ECON DEV - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,015,333	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2130298	TOURISM - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-397	2,014,936	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2130398	HERITAGE - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,014,737	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2130498	GREAT BEYOND - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-704	2,014,033	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2130598	CRC - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,013,834	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2140198	PRIVATE - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-199	2,013,635	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2140298	PWOH - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-3,380	2,010,255	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2140498	ADMIN - Admin Staff Housing Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses		-3,980	2,006,275	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2090198	Less Housing costs allocated to programs				Operating Expenses	20,000		2,026,275	Housing Allocation Adjustment resulting
2100187	SANITATION - Other Expenses				Operating Expenses		-100,000	1,926,275	Building of new Asbestos Pit
2110552	REC OTHER - Consultants				Operating Expenses		-50,000	1,876,275	Reticulation Consultant
2120211	ROADM - Road Maint M1001				Operating Expenses		-25,000	1,851,275	Budget \$25,000 - maintenance works continuing
2120452	AERO - Consultants				Operating Expenses		-26,640	1,824,635	Indexation AMS in accordance with contract
2120460	AERO - Refuelling Facility				Operating Expenses		-15,000	1,809,635	Refer to income 3120430 \$36,000 at time of review - expenditure 2120460 \$14812
2120465	AERO - Airstrip & Gro W320				Operating Expenses		-40,000	1,769,635	Budget \$20,000, expenditure to date \$42846 - staff costs requires investigation
2120465	AERO - Airstrip & Gro W340				Operating Expenses		-40,000	1,729,635	Budget \$5000, expenditure to date \$21382 - difference \$19000 on fuel facility - Require additional for yearly check on fuel facility
2120485	Airport Legal Expenses				Operating Expenses		-10,000	1,719,635	Budget \$0.00, expenditure to date \$8126 - review of contract
2140487	ADMIN - Other Expenses				Operating Expenses	200,000		1,919,635	This was allocated for staff bonuses, only \$110,000 was required and processed through Admin Wages account
2030199	RATES - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	20,297		1,939,932	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2030299	GENPUR - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	12,321		1,952,253	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2040199	MEMBERS - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	34,305		1,986,558	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2050199	FIRE - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	9,858		1,996,416	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2050299	ANIMAL - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	3,581		1,999,997	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2050399	OLOPS - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	3,121		2,003,118	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2070299	PREVENT - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	2,661		2,005,779	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2070399	OTHHEALTH - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	2,201		2,007,980	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2080199	YOUTH - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	2,201		2,010,181	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2080499	COM DEV - Administration Costs Allocated				Operating Expenses	3,720		2,013,901	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2080599	CDC - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	4,501		2,018,402	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2090199	STF HOUSE - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	2,200		2,020,602	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2090299	OTHER HOUSE - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	3,121		2,023,723	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2100199	SANITATION - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	2,200		2,025,923	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2100299	PLANNING - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	3,121		2,029,044	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Cod	Description	Job (if applicable)	Comment	Council Resolution	Classification	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance	Comments
						\$	\$	\$	
2100399	COM AMEN - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	3,121		2,032,165	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2110199	HALLS - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	2,257		2,034,422	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2110299	SWIM - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	1,103		2,035,525	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2110399	TV RADIO - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	1,103		2,036,628	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2110499	LIBRARIES - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	1,127		2,037,755	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2110599	REC OTHER - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	1,516		2,039,271	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2120299	ROADM - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	1,516		2,040,787	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2120499	AERO - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	1,516		2,042,303	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2120599	LICENSING - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	2,437		2,044,740	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2130199	ECON DEV - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	1,516		2,046,256	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2130299	TOURISM - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	5,527		2,051,783	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2130399	HERITAGE - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	1,516		2,053,299	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2130499	GREAT BEYOND - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	2,777		2,056,076	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2130599	CRC - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	1,516		2,057,592	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2130799	RURAL - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	1,516		2,059,108	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2140199	PRIVATE - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	1,516		2,060,624	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2140299	PWOH - Administration Allocated				Operating Expenses	55,031		2,115,655	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2140499	ADMIN - Administration Overheads Recovered				Operating Expenses		-196,020	1,919,635	Admin Allocation Adjustment resulting
2140293	PWOH - Less allocated to works				Operating Expenses	51,651		1,971,286	Nett decrease to overheads posted
									Budget \$10,000 - Received approx. \$26,000 - with outstanding rates will generate a further surplus position. Using additional sum based on a further 6 months.
3030145	RATES - Penalty Interest Received				Operating Revenue	25,000		1,996,286	WALGC advised General purpose funds of \$615775, budget \$396755
3030210	GENPUR - Financial Assistance Grant - General				Operating Revenue	219,020		2,215,306	WALGC advised Road funds of \$184638, budget \$296327
3030211	GENPUR - Financial Assistance Grant - Roads				Operating Revenue		-111,689	2,103,617	WALGC advised grant payment for Remote Access Roads \$166364 plus Main Roads contribution of \$83182, making total of \$249546
3030212	GENPUR - Financial Assistance Grant - RAAR				Operating Revenue	249,546		2,353,163	The market has provided a windfall in the interest rates, projected increase in interest income over budgeted figure of \$8000, municipal funds only.
3030246	GENPUR - Interest Earned - Municipal Funds				Operating Revenue	225,000		2,578,163	
3110500	REC OTHER - Contributions & Donations				Operating Revenue	28,000		2,606,163	Budget \$60,000 - received to date \$88063 - Education contribution to the town oval
3120117	ROADC - Other Grants - Remote Access Roads				Capital Revenue	137,458		2,743,621	Supplementary funding, Remote access Roads WALGC - \$137458
3120131	ROADC - Road Construction Mining Contribution Income				Capital Revenue		-3,000,000	-256,379	This figure was included in the budget based upon, MR2023 Merolia Rd, RC2023 Racecourse Rd, TR2023 Tip Rd and SPW2111 Sturt Pea Drive
3120210	ROADM - Direct Road Grant (MRWA)				Operating Revenue	17,888		-238,491	Budget \$245000, actuals \$262888

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Cod	Description	Job (if applicable)	Comment	Council Resolution	Classification	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance	Comments
						\$	\$	\$	
									Budget \$500000, actual income to date \$431093 as at December 2022 - conservative projection - approx. \$70,000 per month - use \$50000 per month for 6 months less \$70,000 deficiency to budget to date
3120420	AERO - Airport Landing Fees & Charges				Operating Revenue	230,000		-8,491	
3130310	HERITAGE - Grants				Capital Revenue		-55,000	-63,491	LRCI fencing - Coach House - outstanding funds of \$35000 against budget of \$90000
3130410	GREAT BEYOND - Grants				Capital Revenue		-200,000	-263,491	Great Beyond, Loan funds and Royalties for regions equal \$1.3 million contribution - Royalties for regions received in total in 2021/2022 - the funds were incorrectly recorded as grant funds and should have been a direct impact upon the municipal funds. Expenditure for the gardens is against account BC026
4110580	REC OTHER - Infrast IO501				Capital Expenses		-78,147	-341,638	Budget \$387178 - additional funds to include the fencing of the war memorial -
3130619	BUILDING - Building License Fees				Operating Revenue	13,933		-327,705	Total budget \$465325 Budget \$500, actuals \$14433
4030181	RATES - Transfer To Reserves				Capital Expenses	380,000		52,295	Budget transfer to Australian Potash Reserve \$380,000 - agreement expunged - funds top be used onTown Streets Reseal
4080410	COM DEV - Building; Capital				Capital Expenses	250,000		302,295	TSR 2111 - \$800,000 from the lake wells reserve allocated - Expenditure to 4120141 Works postponed 2023/24 - Old education Building
4120110	ROADC - Building; C BC211		Works Depot Building Up		Capital Expenses	150,000		452,295	Projections revised to \$750,000 from initial \$900,000 - awaiting tender results
4120141	ROADC - Sealed; Coi SPW2111				Capital Expenses		-450,000	2,295	The original proposal was included under 3120131, the proposal is to Widen and Seal Sturt Pea and allocate costs to Minara resources when completed as this is part of the proposed transport route
4120141	ROADC - Sealed; Coi SPW2112		New		Capital Expenses		-250,000	-247,705	Sullivan Rd - Airport - widen and reseal
4120141	ROADC - Sealed; Coi RC068				Capital Expenses		-415,000	-662,705	Cox Street Widen and Reseal
4120141	ROADC - Sealed; Coi RC073				Capital Expenses		-215,000	-877,705	Crawford street - widen and reseal refer to account 3110510 plus \$500,000 from municipal funds - Budget 714677 +
4120141	ROADC - Sealed; Coi TSR2111		Town Streets Reseal		Capital Expenses		-53,187	-930,892	\$880,000 = \$1594677 Works postponed 2023/24 - funding model with mining companies to be developed.
4120142	ROADC - Gravel; Coi GRST2112		Gravel Resheet - Mt Weli		Capital Expenses	700,000		-230,892	
4120165	ROADC - Gravel; Otl RAR070B				Capital Expenses		-387,004	-617,896	Remote Access Roads - Old Laverton Mt Margaret Rd - Funding 3120117 \$137458, WALGC Funding \$166364, Main Roads \$83182. Total Funding \$387004
4120166	ROADC - Minara Fur MR2023		Merolia Road		Capital Expenses	1,000,000		382,104	Works postponed 2023/24 - awaiting funding agreement
4120166	ROADC - Minara Fur RC2023		Racecourse Road		Capital Expenses	1,000,000		1,382,104	Works postponed 2023/24 - awaiting funding agreement
4120166	ROADC TR2023		Tip Road		Capital Expenses		-275,000	1,107,104	This was included under income 3120131 - projected costs reduced as council staff will undertake works awaiting for sealing by others, refer to tenders
4120330	PLANT - Plant & Equ PE202		Street Sweeper		Capital Expenses		-5,860	1,101,244	Pe202 Budget \$40,000 actual cost \$45860
4120330	PLANT - Plant & Equ PE708		Grader 22/23		Capital Expenses		-428,678	672,566	To increase the efficiencies of the grader fleet, seeking costs through the tender process, the tenders have incorporated a 5 year maintenance agreement

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Cod	Description	Job (if applicable)	Comment	Council Resolution	Classification	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance	Comments
						\$	\$	\$	
4120330	PLANT - Plant & Equ PE201		Toyota Workmate		Capital Expenses		-70,000	602,566	Not recorded in budget
5120350	PLANT Proceeds on P395		Toyota Landcruiser		Capital Revenue		-80,000	522,566	Item not to be sold and retained within the fleet
4130310	HERITAGE - Building BC044				Capital Expenses		-60,000	462,566	Old Police Station, Budget \$0.00, expenditure to date \$33781, aim is to complete the project entirely.
4120410	AERO - Building; Cap IO923		2023 terminal building		Capital Expenses		-462,566	0	Projections revised - awaiting tender results
Amended Budget Cash Position as per Council Resolution						7,714,169	-7,714,169	0	

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023**
**NOTE 15
EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2022-23 year is \$10,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

Nature or type	Var. \$	Var. %	Explanation of positive variances		Explanation of negative variances	
			Timing	Permanent	Timing	Permanent
	\$	%				
Revenue from operating activities						
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	(1,729,826)	(51.83%) ▼			Grant acquittal and recoups will take place as work is completed	
Fees and charges	(118,351)	(13.17%) ▼	Estimate YTD more than actuals			
Expenditure from operating activities						
Materials and contracts	2,291,334	61.05% ▲	Relative to works authorised being under ytd budget			
Depreciation on non-current assets	(353,744)	(19.64%) ▼				Depreciation is more than anticipated in budget
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	302,268	15.92% ▲	Related to depreciation and other non-cash items.			
Investing activities						
Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	(217,495)	(21.77%) ▼			Grant acquittal and recoups will take place as work is completed	
Proceeds from disposal of assets	(249,980)	(69.44%) ▼			More disposal of assets expected later in the year when ordered and delivered	
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	8,522,705	94.56% ▲	Capital expenditure is less than expected ytd. Some projects started later in year.			
Financing activities						
Transfer from reserves	(1,600,354)	(100.00%) ▼			Reserve transfers to occur later in the year	
Transfer to reserves	382,144	95.54% ▲	Reserve transfers to occur later in the year			
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)	7,216,398	(193.83%) ▲		Opening surplus higher than budgeted due to year end adjustments particularly contract liabilities. This surplus has not been signed off at audit and may still change.		

**Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023**

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity							
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023							
GL / Job	Description	2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING - RATES							
OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
2030100	RATES - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		(88,378)		(63,663)		
2030102	RATES - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		0		0		
2030104	RATES - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences		(2,000)		0		
2030112	RATES - Valuation Expenses		(15,000)		(784)		
2030113	RATES - Title/Company Searches		(500)		0		
2030114	RATES - Debt Collection Expenses		0		(907)		
2030115	RATES - Printing & Stationery		(2,000)		(912)		
2030116	RATES - Postage & Freight		(500)		(334)		
2030117	RATES - Doubtful Debts Expense		0		0		
2030118	RATES - Write Off		(45,000)		(16,179)		
2030130	RATES - Insurance Expenses		0		0		
2030140	RATES - Advertising & Promotion		(500)		(1,376)		
2030152	RATES - Consultants		0		0		
2030185	RATES - Legal Expenses		(35,000)		(13,241)		
2030187	RATES - Other Expenses		0		(5,896)		
2030198	RATES - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		(32,036)		(19,240)		
2030199	RATES - Administration Allocated		(178,299)		(115,716)		
			(399,213)		(238,248)		
OPERATING REVENUE							
3030120	RATES - Instalment Admin Fee Received	2,000		2,090			
3030121	RATES - Account Enquiry Charges	300		401			
3030122	RATES - Reimbursement of Debt Collection Costs	1,000		1,071			
3030123	RATES - Special Payment Arrangement	0		0			
3030130	RATES - Rates Levied - Synergy	6,871,184		6,732,311			Rates dispatched 22 July 2022
	New Mining Differential Rates Model						
3030135	RATES - Other Income	0		391			
3030138	RATES - Discount on Rates Levied	0	(343,559)	0	(241,686)		
3030139	RATES - Movement in Excess Rates	0		0			
3030145	RATES - Penalty Interest Received	35,000		38,349			
3030146	RATES - Instalment Interest Received	3,000		6,212			
3030147	RATES - Pensioner Deferred Interest Received	0		0			
3030148	RATES - ESL Interest Received	200		440			
		6,912,684		6,781,264	(241,686)		
TOTAL General Purpose Funding - Rates -		6,912,684	(742,772)	6,781,264	(479,934)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity							
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023							
GL / Job	Description	2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING - RATES							
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
4030181	RATES - Transfer To Reserves		(400,000)			0	
	Lake Wells Road Reserve		(380,000)				
	Council Projects Reserve		(400,000)				
	Reserve					0	
CAPITAL REVENUE							
5030181	RATES - Transfer From Reserves	1,350,354			0		
		1,350,354			0		
TOTAL General Purpose Funding - Rates		1,350,354	(400,000)	0	0	0	
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING - OTHER							
OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
2030211	GENPUR - Bank Fees & Charges						
2030213	GENPUR - Interest on Overdraft		(10,000)			(6,261)	
2030214	GENPUR - Rounding			0		0	
2030218	GENPUR - Write Off - General Debtors		(1,000)			0	
2030298	GENPUR - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		(19,619)			(11,544)	
2030299	GENPUR - Administration Allocated		(108,234)			(70,244)	
			(138,853)			(88,048)	
OPERATING REVENUE							
3030210	GENPUR - Financial Assistance Grant - General	615,775			461,831		
3030211	GENPUR - Financial Assistance Grant - Roads	184,638			138,479		
3030212	GENPUR - Financial Assistance Grant - RAAR	249,546			124,773		
3030245	GENPUR - Interest Earned - Reserve Funds	10,000			17,854		
3030246	GENPUR - Interest Earned - Municipal Funds	233,000			125,945		
3030247	GENPUR - Interest Earned - Restricted Funds	0			0		
		1,292,959			869,112		
TOTAL General Purpose Funding - Other		1,292,959	(138,853)	869,112	(88,048)		
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING - OTHER							
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
4030281	GENPUR - Transfer Interest To Reserves						
			0			(17,854)	
			0			(17,854)	
TOTAL General Purpose Funding - Other		0	0	0	0	(17,854)	
TOTAL GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING		9,555,997	(1,281,625)	7,650,375	(585,836)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
<u>GOVERNANCE - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL</u>								
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>								
2040111	MEMBERS - President's Allowance			(36,957)		(27,718)		
2040112	MEMBERS - Deputy President's Allowance			(9,239)		(6,929)		
2040113	MEMBERS - Sitting Fees			(117,432)		(88,074)		
2040114	MEMBERS - Communications Allowance			0		(150)		
2040116	MEMBERS - Election Expenses			(5,000)		0		
2040117	MEMBERS - Training			(10,000)		(4,200)		
2040118	MEMBERS - Travel Expenses			(15,000)		(1,150)		
2040119	MEMBERS - Conference Expenses			(30,000)		(33,940)		
	Local Government Week/Kalgoorlie Gold Expo;							
	Outback Way AGM; Winton QLD							
2040129	MEMBERS - Donations to Community Groups			(20,000)		0		
2040130	MEMBERS - Insurance			0		0		
2040141	MEMBERS - Subscriptions & Publications			(10,000)		(34,045)		
	WALGA General Membership	(10,000)						
2040152	MEMBERS - Consultants			(15,000)		(7,764)		
	Includes CEO Recruitment/Review							
2040187	MEMBERS - Other Expenses			(62,500)		(44,570)		
	Other	(20,000)						
	Public Relations	(15,000)						
	Refreshments & Receptions	(15,000)						
	GVROC Contribution	(11,000)						
	Sponsorship - Inland Art Prize - Leonora Gift	(1,500)						
2040188	MEMBERS - Chambers Operating Expenses			(1,000)				
BO052	BO052 Council Chambers; Utilities	(1,000)				(1,017)		
2040192	MEMBERS - Depreciation - Members			(242)		(202)		
2040198	MEMBERS - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(41,648)		(25,012)		
2040199	MEMBERS - Administration Allocated			(301,360)		(187,544)		
				(680,378)		(462,314)		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>								
3040135	MEMBERS - Other Income		58,937		(6,055)			
			58,937		(6,055)			
<u>TOTAL Governance - Members of Council</u>								
			58,937	(680,378)	(6,055)	(462,314)		
<u>TOTAL GOVERNANCE</u>								
			58,937	(680,378)	(6,055)	(462,314)		
<u>LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY - FIRE PREVENTION</u>								

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity									
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023									
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals		Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Expense		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2050112	FIRE - Fire Prevention/Burning/Control			(5,000)					
W348	W348 Fire Prevention; Hazard Burning; Fire Control	(5,000)					0		
2050113	FIRE - Fire Prevention & Planning			0			0		
2050130	FIRE - Insurance			(1,700)			(1,600)		
2050187	FIRE - Other Expenditure			(2,000)			0		
W356	Fire Prevention; Assistance to DFES	(2,000)					0		
2050192	FIRE - Depreciation			0			0		
2050198	FIRE - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(16,018)			(9,620)		
2050199	FIRE - Administration Allocated			(86,603)			(56,205)		
				(111,321)			(67,424)		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3050100	FIRE - Contributions & Donations		4,000			4,000			
	ESL Admin Fee/Contribution								
3050135	FIRE - Other Income		2,000			153			
	DFES Bush Fire Brigade Operating Grant	2,000							
			6,000			4,153			
TOTAL LOPS - Fire Prevention			6,000	(111,321)	4,153	(67,424)			
LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY - ANIMAL CONTROL									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2050212	ANIMAL - Animal Control Expenses			(56,000)					
W341	Murdoch Vet microchipping & consult services	(10,000)					(7,950)		
W349	Animal Control; Contract Ranger	(40,000)					(24,000)		
W350	Animal Control; Shire Staff	(4,000)					(192)		
W370	Animal Control; Dog Exercise Area Maintenance	(2,000)					(73)		
2050230	ANIMAL - Insurance (Other Than Buildings)			0			0		
2050287	ANIMAL - Other Expenditure			(2,000)			(74)		
2050289	ANIMAL - Pound Maintenance/Operations			(3,000)			0	No Job	
W327	Dog Pound	(3,000)					0		
2050292	ANIMAL - Depreciation			(2,552)			(2,233)		
2050298	ANIMAL - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(3,203)			(1,924)		
2050299	ANIMAL - Administration Allocated			(31,457)			(20,415)		
				(98,212)			(56,861)		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3050200	ANIMAL - Contributions & Donations		0			0			
	Contributions - Dog Exercise Area								

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity							
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023							
GL / Job	Description	2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023 Revenue		Actuals Expense	Variance - Comment
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
3050210	ANIMAL - Grants		0	0			
3050220	ANIMAL - Pound Fees		0	0			
3050221	ANIMAL - Animal Registration Fees	1,500		430			
3050235	ANIMAL - Other Fees & Charges	0		0			
3050240	ANIMAL - Fines & Penalties	0		0			
		1,500		430			
	TOTAL LOPS - Animal Control	1,500	(98,212)	430	(56,861)		
	LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY - OTHER						
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
2050300	OOPS - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		0		0		
2050302	OOPS - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		0		0		
2050311	OOPS - CCTV Maintenance		(30,000)		(3,484)		
2050312	OOPS - CCTV Other Expenses		0		(329)		
2050313	OOPS - Solar Lighting Maintenance		(5,000)		0		
2050314	OOPS - Crime Prevention Strategies		0		0		
2050386	OOPS - Other Maintenance & Operations		0		0		
2050387	OOPS - Other Expenditure		0		0		
2050392	OOPS - Depreciation		(13,295)		(11,086)		
2050398	OOPS - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		(3,203)		(1,924)		
2050399	OOPS - Administration Allocated		(27,413)		(17,791)		
			(78,911)		(34,614)		
	OPERATING REVENUE						
3050312	OOPS - Grants	186,784		0			
IO401	Grant - CCTV Infrastructure						
3050335	OOPS - Other Income	0		0			
		186,784		0			
	TOTAL LOPS - Other	186,784	(78,911)	0	(34,614)		
	TOTAL LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY	194,284	(288,444)	4,583	(158,899)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity						
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023						
GL / Job	Description	2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023 Actuals		Variance - Comment
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
3070335	OTHHEALTH - Other Income			100,000		
				100,000		
TOTAL Health - Other		103,000	(362,317)	100,000	(247,564)	

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity For The Period Ending 31 March 2023									
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023 Revenue		Actuals		Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
TOTAL HEALTH			103,500	(418,892)	100,200	(274,181)			
EDUCATION & WELFARE - YOUTH									
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>									
2080100	YOUTH - Employee Costs - Wages, Salaries; Superannuation			(180,105)		(140,162)			
2080102	YOUTH - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT			0		(3,059)			
	WC Insurance Premiums								
2080104	YOUTH - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences			(2,000)		0			
2080106	YOUTH - Employee Costs - Other			(2,000)		(993)			
2080110	YOUTH - Motor Vehicle Expenses			(4,500)		(3,540)			
2080112	YOUTH - Youth Services			(1,500)		0			
2080115	YOUTH - Printing & Stationery			(1,000)		(650)			
2080140	YOUTH - Advertising & Promotion			(1,000)		0			
2080152	YOUTH - Consultants			(1,000)		(1,200)			
2080186	YOUTH - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases			(1,000)		0			
2080187	YOUTH - Other Expenses			(33,000)		(311)			No job
YOU01	Youth Science Program	0				0			
YOU02	Youth Camping & Culture Program	(2,000)				0			
YOU03	Youth Bicycle Maintenance Project	(1,000)				0			
YOU04	Youth Under Eights Program	0				0			
YOU05	Youth Bike & Bush Trails	0				0			
YOU06	Youth Takings - Fundraising	0				0			
YOU07	Youth Art Programs	0				0			
YOU08	Youth - Athletics Program For Reimbursement	0				(101)			
YOU010	Youth - Other Expenses General	(30,000)				0			
2080188	YOUTH - Building Operating Expenses			(20,000)					
BO028	Laverton Crèche (Hall) - Operating	(2,000)				0			
BO032	Building Operating - Youth Office	(3,000)				(3,526)			
BO036	Building Operating - Youth Centre	(15,000)				(6,582)			
2080189	YOUTH - Building Maintenance			(5,000)					
BM036	BM036 - Building Maintenance - Youth Centre	(5,000)				(374)			
	Includes Relocation Provision & Demolition of Current Facility								
2080190	YOUTH - Garden & Grounds Maintenance			(3,000)					
W353	Youth Centre - Garden & Grounds Maintenance	(3,000)				(2,285)			
2080192	YOUTH - Depreciation			(7,960)		(6,877)			
2080198	YOUTH - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(3,203)		(1,924)			
2080199	YOUTH - Administration Allocated			(19,330)		(12,545)			
				(285,598)		(184,309)			

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity						
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023						
GL / Job	Description	2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
3080101	YOUTH - Reimbursements					
3080110	YOUTH - Grant Funding		0		0	
3080100	YOUTH - Contributions & Donations	130,000		130,697		
	Department Community Protection Grant; Funding towards Youth Worker			3,000		
3080135	YOUTH - Other Income		0		0	
3080190	YOUTH - Profit on Disposal of Assets		0		0	
		130,000		133,697		
TOTAL Education & Welfare - Youth		130,000	(285,598)	133,697	(184,309)	
<u>EDUCATION & WELFARE - PRESCHOOL</u>						
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
2080298	PRESCHOOL - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		(6,407)			(3,848)
2080299	PRESCHOOL - Administration Allocated		0			(3,576)
			(6,407)			(7,423)
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
3080235	PRESCHOOL - Other Income		0		0	
		0			0	
TOTAL Education & Welfare - Preschool		0	(6,407)	0	(7,423)	

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity									
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023									
GL / Job	Description			2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
				Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
	<u>EDUCATION & WELFARE - OTHER EDUCATION</u>								
	<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>								
2080388	OTHERED - Building Operations				(5,000)				
BO034	Youth Office & Toilet; 14 Duketon Street; Toilet Block; Operating	(5,000)						(3,002)	
2080389	OTHERED - Building Maintenance				(2,000)				
BM034	Youth Office & Toilet; 14 Duketon Street; Toilet Block; Maintenance	(2,000)						(120)	
2080392	OTHERED - Depreciation				0			0	
2080398	OTHERED - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				0			0	
2080399	OTHERED - Administration Allocated				0			(2,479)	
					(7,000)			(5,601)	
	<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>								
3080310	OTHERED - Grant Funding			0		0			
3080335	OTHERED - Other Income			0		0			
				0		0			
	TOTAL Education & Welfare - Other Education			0	(7,000)	0	0	(5,601)	

**Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023**

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity								
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
	<u>EDUCATION & WELFARE - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</u>							
	<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>							
2080400	COM DEV - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation			(70,000)		(162,197)		
	ACLO Position							
2080402	COM DEV - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT			0		0		
	WC Insurance Premiums							
2080404	COM DEV - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences			(52,000)		0		
2080406	COM DEV - Employee Costs - Other			(2,000)		(775)		
2080410	COM DEV - Motor Vehicle Expenses			(3,000)		(270)		
2080415	COM DEV - Printing & Stationery			(500)		0		
2080441	COM DEV - Subscriptions & Memberships			0		0		
2080450	COM DEV - Community Short Term Camp Facilities			(20,000)				
W334	Short Term Camping Facilities	(20,000)				(430)		
2080486	COM DEV - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases			(1,000)		0		
2080487	COM DEV - Other Expenses			(164,000)				
CD002	International Day of People with Disability	(1,000)				0		
CD003	DAIP - Implementation Costs	(5,000)				0		
CD007	Curtin Volunteer Program	(7,000)				0		
CD010	Community Development - Other Expenses General	(1,000)				0		
CD011	City of Kalgoorlie Boulder CDC	(150,000)						
2080488	COM DEV - Building Operations			(30,000)		(64)		No Job
BO033	Cashless Debit Card (CDC) Office; Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance	(15,000)				(5,674)		
BO050	Men's Shed Insurance Premium	0				0		
BM050	Men's Shed Maintenance	0				0		
BO031	Community Services; 12 MacPherson Place; Office & Shed - Operating	(15,000)				0		
2080489	COM DEV - Building Maintenance			(10,000)				
BM033	Cashless Debit Card (CDC) Office; Minor Building Maintenance	(5,000)				(650)		
BM031	Community Services; 12 MacPherson Place; Office & Shed - Maintenance	(5,000)				0		
2080490	COM DEV - Garden & Grounds Maintenance			(5,000)				
W354	COM DEV - Garden & Grounds Maintenance	(5,000)				0		
2080492	COM DEV - Depreciation			(2,719)		(3,825)		
2080498	COM DEV - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(6,406)		(3,848)		
2080499	COM DEV - Administration Costs Allocated			(32,683)		(20,735)		
				(399,308)		(198,469)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity							
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023							
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
OPERATING REVENUE							
3080400	COM DEV - Contributions & Donations		0		0		
	Men's Shed Donation to Council - 2019/2020				0		
	Contribution towards Bike Maintenance Repair Program; GDR Engineering				0		
	Contribution towards Men's Shed; GL: 4080410; Job No. BC050				0		
3080401	COM DEV - Reimbursements		0		0		
3080410	COM DEV - Grant Funding		615,915		0		
	International Day of People with Disability				0		
	Grant towards GL: 4080480; Bush Trail Project				0		
	Grant towards GL: 4080480; Pump Track - Scooter/Bicycle Track				0		
	Grant towards GL: 4080480; Shade Sails x 3				0		
	Should now be \$0				0		
3080435	COM DEV - Other Income		0		0		
			615,915		0		
TOTAL Education & Welfare - Community Development			615,915	(399,308)	0	(198,469)	
EDUCATION & WELFARE - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT							
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
4080410	COM DEV - Building; Capital			0			
BC2023	BC2023 - Building upgrade (roof and cladding)	0				0	
4080420	COM DEV - Furniture & Fittings; Capital			0			
4080480	COM DEV - Infrastructure Other			0			
IO301	IO301 Bush Trail; Offset by GL: 3080410			0			
	Pump Track; Offset by GL: 3080410			0			
IO302	IO302 Shade Sails x 3; Offset by GL: 3080410			0			
4080481	COM DEV - Transfer To Reserves			0		0	
				0		0	
TOTAL Education & Welfare - Community Development			250,000	0	0	0	

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity								
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
EDUCATION & WELFARE - CASHLESS DEBIT CARD OPERATIONS								
OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
2080500	CDC - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation			(22,000)			(20,417)	
2080502	CDC - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT			0			(2,661)	
	WC Insurance Premiums							
2080504	CDC - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences			(1,000)			0	
2080506	CDC - Employee Costs - Other			(1,000)			(957)	
2080510	CDC - Motor Vehicle Expenses			0			0	
2080512	CDC - CDC General Office Expenses			(1,000)			0	
2080515	CDC - Printing & Stationery			(1,000)			0	
2080540	CDC - Advertising & Promotion			0			0	
2080552	CDC - Consultants			0			(74,622)	
2080586	CDC - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases			(500)			0	
2080587	CDC - Other Expenses	(3,780)		0				
CDC004	CDC BBQ 11 October 2022 (Funded by DSS)		0				(3,343)	
CDC002	CDC Other Expenses		0				(24)	
CDC003	CDC Sewing & Craft program		0				(174)	
CDC005	Dss Bbq 15 November		0				(238)	
2080588	CDC - Building Operating Expenses			0			0	
2080589	CDC - Building Maintenance			0			0	
2080590	CDC - Garden & Grounds Maintenance			(10,430)				
W357	CDC Gardens Maintenance	(10,430)					(7,295)	
2080592	CDC - Depreciation			0			0	
2080598	CDC - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			0			0	
2080599	CDC - Administration Allocated			(39,540)			(22,086)	
				(76,470)			(131,818)	

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity							
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023							
GL / Job	Description	2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
OPERATING REVENUE							
3080500	CDC - Contributions & Donations		0		0		
3080510	CDC - Grant Funding	62,824			68,119		
	Quarterly Operations Grant - CDC/Indue Project						
3080535	CDC - Other Income		0		0		
		62,824			68,119		
		62,824	(76,470)	68,119	(131,818)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity									
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023									
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment	
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
HOUSING - STAFF HOUSING									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2090170	STF HOUSE - Loan Interest Repayments								
	Loan 81; Burt Street Units; Shire Housing	(3,967)			(8,982)		(5,930)		
	Loan 82; DCEO Housing	(5,015)							
2090187	STF HOUSE - Other Expenses			(100,000)			(660)		
	Staff Housing Upgrade; Ongoing Renewal Program	(80,000)							
	Settlement/Legal Expenses - Sale of Properties								
2090188	STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Building Operations			(85,998)					
BO008	Building Operations; 8 Cable Street	0					0		
BO009	Building Operations; 11 Boomerang Street	(3,000)					(5,531)		
BO010	Building Operations; 10 Lancefield Street	(6,000)					(8,978)		
BO011	Building Operations; 2 Shirley Avenue	(5,000)					(5,999)		
BO013	Building Operations; 3 Mikado Way	(3,000)					(3,767)		
BO014	Building Operations; 11 Mikado Way - Sold 2021	0					(15)		
BO015	Building Operations; 15 Cable Street	0					0		
BO016	Building Operations; 6 Craiggie Street	(3,000)					(2,321)		
BO017	Building Operations; 8A Craiggie Street	(4,000)					(4,980)		
BO019	Building Operations; 2 Boomerang Street	(4,000)					(3,157)		
BO020	Building Operations; 14 Boomerang Street	(4,000)					(2,718)		
BO021	Building Operations; 8 Leahy Close	(9,000)					(7,290)		
BO022	Building Operations; 1 Mikado Way	(6,000)					(7,474)		
BO023	Building Operations; 8B Craiggie Street	(4,000)					(5,008)		
BO024	Building Operations; 5 Lancefield Street	(6,000)					(4,638)		
BO054	Building Operations; Unit 1; 5 Burt Street	(3,000)					(3,327)		
BO055	Building Operations; Unit 2; 5 Burt Street	(3,000)					(3,076)		
BO056	Building Operations; Unit 3; 5 Burt Street	(3,000)					(2,308)		
BO057	Building Operations; Unit 4; 5 Burt Street	(3,000)					(2,501)		
BO058	Building Operations; Unit 5; 5 Burt Street	(3,000)					(2,890)		
BO059	Building Operations; Unit 6; 5 Burt Street	(3,000)					(2,576)		
BO060	Building Operations; Unit 7; 5 Burt Street	(3,000)					(2,268)		
BO062	Building Operations; Common Area; 5 Burt Street	(5,000)					(8,225)		
BO063	Building Operations; Vacant Lots	(3,000)					(4,063)		
2090189	STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Building Maintenance			(62,000)			0		
BM008	Building Maintenance; 8 Cable Street	0					0		
BM010	Building Maintenance; 10 Lancefield Street	(3,000)					(2,588)		
BM009	Building Maintenance; 11 Boomerang Street	(3,000)					(320)		
BM011	Building Maintenance; 2 Shirley Avenue	(3,000)					(330)		
BM013	Building Maintenance; 3 Mikado Way	(3,000)					(483)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity									
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023									
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment	
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
BM014	Building Maintenance; 11 Mikado Way - Sold 2021	0					0		
BM015	Building Maintenance; 15 Cable Street	0					0		
BM016	Building Maintenance; 6 Craiggle Street	(3,000)					(264)		
BM017	Building Maintenance; 8A Craiggle Street	(3,000)					(10,328)		
BM019	Building Maintenance; 2 Boomerang Street	(3,000)					(834)		
BM020	Building Maintenance; 14 Boomerang Street	(3,000)					(224)		
BM021	Building Maintenance; 8 Leahy Close	(3,000)					0		
BM022	Building Maintenance; 1 Mikado Way	(3,000)					(462)		
BM023	Building Maintenance; 8B Craiggle Street	(3,000)					(10,577)		
BM024	Building Maintenance; 5 Lancefield Street	(5,000)					(12,556)		
BM054	Building Maintenance; Unit 1; 5 Burt Street	(3,000)					(132)		
BM055	Building Maintenance; Unit 2; 5 Burt Street	(3,000)					(132)		
BM056	Building Maintenance; Unit 3; 5 Burt Street	(3,000)					0		
BM057	Building Maintenance; Unit 4; 5 Burt Street	(3,000)					(1,179)		
BM058	Building Maintenance; Unit 5; 5 Burt Street	(3,000)					(132)		
BM059	Building Maintenance; Unit 6; 5 Burt Street	(3,000)					(132)		
BM060	Building Maintenance; Unit 7; 5 Burt Street	(3,000)					(132)		
BM062	Building Maintenance; Common Area; 5 Burt Street	(3,000)					(5,526)		
2090191	STF HOUSE - Loss on Disposal of Assets			0			0		
2090192	STF HOUSE - Depreciation			(43,580)			(34,393)		
2090198	STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Costs Recovered			322,093			193,436		
2090199	STF HOUSE - Administration Allocated			(19,331)			(12,545)		
				2,202			468		
OPERATING REVENUE									
3090101	STF HOUSE - Staff Rental Reimbursements		10,000			9,900			
3090135	STF HOUSE - Other Income; Rental Income		15,000			10,723			
			25,000			20,623			
TOTAL Staff Housing									
			25,000	2,202		20,623	468		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
4090181	STF HOUSE - Transfer to Reserves			0			0	
4090182	STF HOUSE - Loan Principal Repayments			(70,840)			(58,666)	
	Loan 81; Burt Street Units; Shire Housing	(46,674)						
	Loan 82; DCEO Housing	(24,166)						
				(70,840)			(58,666)	
TOTAL Staff Housing			0	(70,840)	0	(58,666)		
HOUSING - OTHER HOUSING								
OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
2090286	OTHER HOUSE - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases			0			0	
2090287	OTHER HOUSE - Other Expenses (Incl. Business Plan)			0			0	
2090288	OTHER HOUSE - Building Operations			(15,000)				
BO012	BO012 14 Eristoun Street; Historic Complex; Operations	(10,000)					(3,803)	
BO025	BO025 1-13 Augusta Street; Operations	(5,000)					(1,563)	
2090289	OTHER HOUSE - Building Maintenance			(5,000)				
BM012	BM012 Eristoun Street; Historic Complex; Maintenance	(3,000)					0	
BM025	BM025 1-13 Augusta Street; Operations	(2,000)					(565)	
2090292	OTHER HOUSE - Depreciation			(6,783)			(5,353)	
2090298	OTHER HOUSE - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(3,203)			(1,924)	
2090299	OTHER HOUSE - Administration Allocated			(27,416)			(17,793)	
				(57,402)			(31,001)	

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
OPERATING REVENUE								
3090201	OTHER HOUSE - Rental Reimbursements			0		0		
3090235	OTHER HOUSE - Other Income; Housing Rental		4,680			2,880		
3090240	OTHER HOUSE - Grant Income			0		0		
			4,680			2,880		
TOTAL Other Housing								
			4,680	(57,402)		2,880	(31,001)	
TOTAL HOUSING								
			29,680	(126,040)		23,503	(89,200)	
COMMUNITY AMMENITIES - SANITATION								
OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
2100111	SANITATION - Waste Collection				(31,000)			
W342	W342 Domestic Waste Collection	(31,000)					(28,178)	
2100112	SANITATION - Waste Collection; Mount Margaret				(20,000)			
W343	W343 Waste Collection; Mount Margaret	(20,000)					(12,373)	
2100113	SANITATION - Litter Control				(80,000)			
W347	W347 Litter Control	(80,000)					(54,744)	
2100114	SANITATION - Commercial/Industrial Collection				(80,000)			
W344	W344 Commercial/Industrial Waste Collection	(70,000)					(37,897)	
W345	W345 Quarantine Bin; Great Central Road	(10,000)					(20,395)	
2100117	SANITATION - General Tip Maintenance				(165,000)			
W318	W318 Laverton Waste Facility	(165,000)					(85,747)	
	Includes provisions for additional/replacement fencing, cover, new pits & bund walls							
2100118	SANITATION - Household Verge Collection				(15,000)			
W346	W346 Household Verge Collection	(15,000)					0	
2100187	SANITATION - Other Expenses				(103,000)		(2,490)	
2100192	SANITATION - Depreciation				(23,201)		(21,641)	
2100498	SANITATION - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				(3,203)		(1,924)	
2100199	SANITATION - Administration Allocated				(19,331)		(12,545)	
					(539,735)		(277,933)	

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity							
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023							
GL / Job	Description	2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
OPERATING REVENUE							
3100100	SANITATION - Domestic Refuse Collection Charges	83,000		79,681			
3100101	SANITATION - Domestic Services; Mount Margaret Rubbish Collection	20,000		20,901			
3100120	SANITATION - Commercial Collection Charge	28,000		21,658			
	No Change to 2020/2021 Charges						
3100121	SANITATION - Commercial Collection Charge (Additional)	0		0			
3100125	SANITATION - Fees & Charges	500		1,387			
3100130	SANITATION - Grant Income	0		0			
3100135	SANITATION - Other Income	0		0			
	Sale of Bins; Septic Tank Fees; Liquid Waste Disposal						
		131,500		123,627			
TOTAL Community Amenities - Sanitation		131,500	(539,735)	123,627	(277,933)		
COMMUNITY AMENITIES - TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT							
OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
2100252	PLANNING - Consultants		(10,000)		(1,238)		
2100287	PLANNING - Other Expenses		0		0		
2100298	PLANNING - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		0		0		
2100299	PLANNING - Administration Allocated		(27,415)		(17,792)		
			(37,415)		(19,030)		
OPERATING REVENUE							
3100220	PLANNING - Fees & Charges	100		0			
3100235	PLANNING - Other Income	0		0			
		100		0			
TOTAL Town Planning		100	(37,415)	0	(19,030)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
COMMUNITY AMENITIES - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES								
OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
2100311	COM AMEN - Cemetery Maintenance/Operations			(60,500)				
W314	Cemetery Maintenance & Operations (includes FLCAG)	(60,000)					(24,319)	
W326	Cemetery Carpark Maintenance	(500)					0	
2100315	COM AMEN - Other Community Amenities; Maintenance/Operations			0			0	
2100387	COM AMEN - Other Expenses			(25,000)			(20,000)	
	Outback Graves	(25,000)					0	
2100388	COM AMEN - Public Conveniences Operations			(45,000)				
BO037	BO037 Public Toilets; 13 Duketon Street	(20,000)					(14,415)	
BO038	BO038 Public Toilets; Mary Mac Way	(25,000)					(16,011)	
2100389	COM AMEN - Public Conveniences Maintenance			(8,000)				
BM037	BM037 Public Toilets; 13 Duketon Street	(4,000)					(664)	
BM038	BM038 Public Toilets; Mary Mac Way	(4,000)					(6,283)	
2100392	COM AMEN - Depreciation			(17,865)			(14,642)	
2100398	COM AMEN - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(3,203)			(1,924)	
2100399	COM AMEN - Administration Allocated			(27,415)			(17,792)	
				(186,983)			(116,051)	
OPERATING REVENUE								
3100320	COM AMEN - Cemetery Fees; Burial			1,000		2,700		check balance
3100325	COM AMEN - Cemetery Fees; Monuments			0		50		
				1,000		2,750		
TOTAL Community Amenities - Other								
				1,000	(186,983)	2,750	(116,051)	
TOTAL COMMUNITY AMENITIES								
				132,600	(764,133)	126,377	(413,013)	

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity									
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023									
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals		Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
RECREATION & CULTURE - PUBLIC HALLS									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2110186	HALLS - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases								
2110187	HALLS - Other Expenses			0				0	
2110188	HALLS - Town Halls & Public Building Operations			(5,000)				0	
BO029	Town Hall; Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance	(10,000)		(13,000)					
BO030	1-13 Augusta Street; Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance	(3,000)						(10,247)	
2110189	HALLS - Town Halls & Public Building Maintenance							0	
BM029	Town Hall; Minor Building Maintenance	(6,000)		(11,000)					
	Includes Provision for Minor Furnishings & Fittings	(2,000)						(475)	
BM030	1-13 Augusta Street; Minor Building Maintenance	(3,000)						0	
2110192	HALLS - Depreciation			(52,741)				(42,314)	
2110198	HALLS - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(3,203)				(1,924)	
2110199	HALLS - Administration Allocated			(19,829)				(12,869)	
				(104,773)				(67,828)	
OPERATING REVENUE									
3100198	HALLS - Key Deposits and Bonds			0				150	
3110120	HALLS - Town Hall Hire			1,000				345	
3110135	HALLS - Other Income			0				0	
				1,000				495	
TOTAL Other Recreation & Culture - Public Halls									
				1,000	(104,773)			495	(67,828)

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
	<u>RECREATION & CULTURE - SWIMMING & BEACHES</u>							
	<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>							
2110200	SWIM - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation			(156,564)		(103,128)		
2110202	SWIM - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT			0		(3,059)		
2110204	SWIM - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences			(3,000)		(812)		
2110206	SWIM - Employee Costs - Other			(1,000)		(347)		
2110230	SWIM - Insurance			0		0		
2110251	SWIM - Kiosk Expenses			0		0		
2110265	SWIM - Grounds Maintenance/Operations			(3,000)		0		
2110266	SWIM - Pool Bowls			0		0		
2110270	SWIM - Loan Interest Repayments	(11,031)		(11,031)		(6,515)		
	Loan 83; Interest							
2110287	SWIM - Other Expenses			(15,000)		(250)		
2110288	SWIM - Building Operations			(120,000)				
BO048	BO048 - Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance; Chemicals	(20,000)				(23,035)		
BO026	BO026 - Laverton Community Hub - Aquatic Facilities - Operating	(100,000)				(60,951)		
2110289	SWIM - Building Maintenance			(50,000)				
BM048	BM048 - Minor Building Maintenance	(5,000)				(772)		
BM026	BM026 - Laverton Community Hub - Aquatic Facilities - Maintenance	(45,000)				(20,088)		
	Includes Driveway & Guttering Repairs							
2110291	SWIM - Loss on Disposal of Assets			0		0		
2110292	SWIM - Depreciation			(134,293)		(101,403)		
2110298	SWIM - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(3,203)		(1,924)		
2110299	SWIM - Administration Allocated			(9,693)		(6,291)		
				(506,784)		(328,573)		
	<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>							
3110200	SWIM - Contributions & Donations		0		2,125			
3110210	SWIM - Grants		0		0			
	Grant for Solar Project							
3110220	SWIM - Admissions		10,000		9,215			
3110221	SWIM - Kiosk Income		0		0			
3110235	SWIM - Other Income		0		1,993			
			10,000		13,333			
TOTAL SWIMMING AREAS & BEACHES			10,000	(506,784)	13,333	(328,573)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity								
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
<u>RECREATION & CULTURE - SWIMMING & BEACHES</u>								
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>								
4110210	SWIM - Building ; Capital			0		0		
4110220	SWIM - Furniture & Fittings; Capital			0		0		
4110230	SWIM - Plant & Equipment; Capital			0		0		
4110280	SWIM - Infrastructure Other; Capital			0		0		
4110281	SWIM - Transfer to Reserves			0		0		
4110282	SWIM - Loan Principal Repayments			(53,166)		(26,382)		
	Loan 83; Principal	53,166		(53,166)		(26,382)		
<u>TOTAL SWIMMING AREAS & BEACHES</u>								
			0	(53,166)	0	(26,382)		
<u>RECREATION & CULTURE - TV & RADIO REBROADCASTING</u>								
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>								
2110365	TV RADIO - Re-Broadcasting Maintenance/Operations			0		(4,981)		
2110387	TV RADIO - Other Expenses			(5,000)		0		
2110388	TV RADIO - Other TV RADIO Facilities Building Operations			(15,000)				
BO051	TV/Radio Rebroadcasting Facilities; Operating	(15,000)				(9,315)		
2110389	TV RADIO - Other TV RADIO Facilities Building Maintenance			(15,000)				
BM051	TV/Radio Rebroadcasting Facilities; Maintenance	(15,000)				(5,700)		
2110392	TV RADIO - Depreciation			(7,368)		(6,618)		
2110398	TV RADIO - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(3,203)		(1,924)		
2110399	TV RADIO - Administration Allocated			(9,693)		(6,291)		
				(55,264)		(34,829)		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>								
3110301	TV RADIO - Reimbursements		0			0		
3110320	TV RADIO - Service Charges Levied		0			0		
3110335	TV RADIO - Other Income		0			0		
			0			0		
<u>TOTAL TV & Radio Rebroadcasting</u>								
			0	(55,264)	0	(34,829)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity For The Period Ending 31 March 2023									
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment	
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
	<u>RECREATION & CULTURE - LIBRARIES</u>								
	<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>								
2110400	LIBRARIES - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation			(40,168)			(16,337)		
2110402	LIBRARIES - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT			0			(760)		
2110404	LIBRARIES - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences			(1,000)			0		
2110406	LIBRARIES - Employee Costs - Other			(1,000)			0		
2110412	LIBRARIES - Book Purchases			(5,000)			(50)		
2110413	LIBRARIES - Lost Books			(200)			0		
2110460	LIBRARIES - General Office Expenses			(500)			0		
2110487	LIBRARIES - Other Expenses			(100)			(33)		
2110488	LIBRARIES - Library Building Operations			(5,000)					
BO049	Library; Operating	(5,000)					(2,935)		
2110489	LIBRARIES - Library Building Maintenance			(5,000)			0		
BM049	Library Maintenance	(5,000)							
2110492	LIBRARIES - Depreciation			(396)			(345)		
2110498	LIBRARIES - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(3,203)			(1,924)		
2110499	LIBRARIES - Administration Allocated			(9,905)			(7,140)		
				(71,472)			(29,524)		
	<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>								
3110410	LIBRARIES - Grant - Regional Library Services		10,000			0			
			10,000			0			
	TOTAL Libraries		10,000	(71,472)	0	(29,524)			

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity							
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023							
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
2110588	REC OTHER - Other Rec Facilities Building Operations			(23,000)			
BO046	Community Gymnasium Operations	(23,000)					(11,078)
	Includes Equipment Hire	0					
BO027	Laverton Community Hub - Recreation Facilities - Operating	0					0
2110589	REC OTHER - Other Rec Facilities Building Maintenance			(2,500)			
BM046	Community Gymnasium Maintenance	(2,500)					(240)
BM027	Laverton Community Hub - Recreation Facilities - Maintenance	0					0
2110592	REC OTHER - Depreciation - Other Recreation			(36,737)			(34,014)
2110798	REC OTHER - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(3,203)			(1,924)
2110599	REC OTHER - Administration Allocated			(13,320)			(8,645)
				(686,360)	0		(411,869)
OPERATING REVENUE							
3110500	REC OTHER - Contributions & Donations		88,000		88,063		
	Education Department; Contribution towards Town/School Oval	60,000					
	Contribution; Laverton Oval Fence						
3110510	REC OTHER - Grants; Other		0		0		
	Fed Govt. Grant - RLCIP						
	DPIRD - Laverton Go Kart Track Grant						
3110520	REC OTHER - Fees & Charges		2,500		932		
	Includes Gym Memberships						
3110535	REC OTHER - Other Income		0		291		
			90,500	0	89,286	0	
TOTAL REC OTHER			90,500	(686,360)	89,286	(411,869)	
RECREATION & CULTURE - OTHER							
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
4110580	REC OTHER - Infrastructure Other			(465,325)			
IO501	Laverton Townsite Reticulation & Beautification	(465,325)					(371)
	Includes Playground Upgrades & Laver Place Streetscaping						
4110581	REC OTHER - Transfer to Reserves			0			0
				(465,325)	0		(371)
TOTAL REC OTHER			0	(465,325)	0	(371)	
TOTAL RECREATION & CULTURE			111,500	(1,943,144)	103,114	(899,377)	

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity							
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023							
GL / Job	Description	2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
TRANSPORT - CONSTRUCTION							
OPERATING INCOME							
3120110	ROADC - Regional Road Group Grants (MRWA)						
	RRG2101 - Lancefield Diversion Road - 4.8 Km	400,000		319,451			
	RRG2002 - Lancefield Diversion Road - SLK 1.00 to SLK 2.00						
	RRG2001 - Bandy Road - SLK 22.50 to SLK 24.50						
	RRG2003 - Old Laverton Road - SLK 8.00 to SLK 10.00						
	RRG2004 - Laverton Mount Margaret Road - SLK 0.00 to SLK 0.30						
3120113	ROADC - Other Grants - Roads/Streets	55,024		186,959			
3120114	ROADC - Other Grants - Footpaths	0		0			
3120115	ROADC - Other Grants - Depots	0		0			
3120117	ROADC - Other Grants - Remote Access Roads	137,458		0			
3120131	ROADC - Road Construction Mining Contribution Income	0		0			
	Mining Companies Contribution to Mt Weld Rd						
		592,482		506,411			
TOTAL TRANSPORT; CONSTRUCTION; OPERATING		592,482	0	506,411	0	0	

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity								
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
TRANSPORT - CONSTRUCTION								
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
4120110	ROADC - Building; Capital							
BC211	Works Depot Building Upgrade	(750,000)		(750,000)			0	
4120130	ROADC - Plant & Equipment; Capital							
4120141	ROADC - Sealed; Council Funded			0				
				(2,597,864)				
SPW2111	Sturt Pea Drive Widening	(950,000)					(765)	
SPW2112	Sullivan Rd - Airport - Seal and Widen	(250,000)					(765)	
RC068	Cox Street Upgrade 2022/23	(415,000)					(765)	
RC073	Crawford Street 2022/23 Upgrade	(215,000)					(765)	
TSR2111	Town Streets Resealing	(767,864)					(21,209)	
4120142	ROADC - Gravel; Council Funded							No job
GRST2113	Gravel Resheet - Lake Wells Road	(800,000)		(800,000)			(9,980)	
4120151	ROADC - Sealed; Regional Road Group Funded						0	
RRG2101	Lancefield Diversion Road - 4.8 Km	0		0			0	
4120152	ROADC - Gravel; Regional Road Group Funded			(550,000)			(5,124)	Postponed
RRG2001	Bandy Road - SLK 22.50 to SLK 24.50	(550,000)					(212,937)	
4120165	ROADC - Gravel; Other Grant Funding			(387,004)			(1,200)	
RAR070	Old Laverton Road (Raar) 8390 - Pn21100783	0					(47,474)	No Job
RAR070A	Old Laverton Road (Raar) 22/23	0					(765)	
RAR070B	Old Laverton/Mount Margaret Road Upgrades 2022/23	(387,004)					(5,154)	
4120166	ROAD C - Minara Funded			(775,000)			0	
TR2023	Tip Road	(775,000)					(765)	
4120171	ROADC - Drainage	0		0			0	
4120172	ROADC - Footpaths	0		0				
FC060	Hawks Place Footpath	0					0	
FC050	Spence Street	0						
4120173	ROADC - Infrastructure Other			0				
IO330	IO330 Wash-down Bay						0	
IO326	IO326 Cemetery Carpark						0	
IO329	IO329 Depot Facility; New Electrical Connection; 4 Alderstone Street						0	
4120181	ROADC - Transfers To Reserve			0			0	
				(5,859,868)			(307,667)	
CAPITAL REVENUE								
5120181	ROADC - Transfers From Reserve			0			0	
				0			0	
TOTAL Transport - Construction			0	(5,859,868)	0	(307,667)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity									
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023									
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals		Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
TRANSPORT - MAINTENANCE									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
4120162	ROADC - Gravel; Flood Damage							0	
4120163	ROADC - Formed; Flood Damage							0	
2120201	ROADM - Gravel; Flood Damage							0	
RFD21087	Great Central Road Flood Damage	(2,000,000)							
2120211	ROADM - Road Maintenance; Sealed							(47,541)	
	Various Road Maintenance as per Program								
2120212	ROADM - Road Maintenance; Gravel								
RM987	Gravel Resheeting (Gruyere) - Great Central Road							0	
RM074	RM074 - Laverton Bypass - Maintenance Total							(3,931)	
	Resource Location; Water & Gravel Supply								
RM087	RM087 Great Central Road Maintenance - Includes Installation of distance markers & Grid/s on Great Central Road **							(542,950)	
RM003	RM003 - Laverton - Mount Margaret Road - Maintenance Total							(2,163)	
RM004	RM004 - South Windarra - Open Cut Road - Maintenance							(107)	
RM005	RM005 - Merolia Road - Maintenance Total							(19,730)	
RM006	RM006 - Mt Weld Road - Maintenance Total							(3,374)	
RM007	RM007 - White Cliffs Road - Maintenance Total							(5,536)	
RM008	RM008 - Eristoun Road - Maintenance Total							(2,223)	
RM009	RM009 - Bandy Road - Maintenance Total							(163,203)	
RM010	RM010 - Korong Road - Maintenance Total							(101)	
RM014	RM014 - South Well - White Cliffs Road - Maintenance							(157)	
RM027	RM027 - Lake Wells Road - Maintenance Total							(13,882)	

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity									
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023									
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment	
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
RM031	RM031 - Yilly Yilly Road - Maintenance					0			
RM036	RM036 - Cosmo Newbery Road - Maintenance					(880)			
RM040	RM040 - Connie Sue Road - Maintenance Total					0			
RM042	RM042 - Mt Margaret Cemetery Access Road - Maintenance Total					0			
RM053	RM053 - White Cliffs - Yamarna Road - Maintenance					(127)			
RM055	RM055 - Prenti Downs Road - Maintenance Total					(20,883)			
RM070	RM070 - Old Laverton Road - Maintenance Total					(32,009)			
RM090	RM090 - Mt Morgan Cemetery Access - Maintenance					0			
RM101	RM101 - McKays Creek Road - Maintenance					(322)			
RM108	RM108 - Tjuntjuntjarra - Ilkurka Road - Maintenance					(962)			
RM110	RM110 - Lancefield Diversion Road - Maintenance					(638)			
2120213	ROADM - Road Maintenance; Formed			(35,000)		(51,647)			
2120214	ROADM - Footpath Maintenance			(5,000)					
	Various Maintenance as per Program								
W335	W335 Wongatha Path	(5,000)				(681)			
2120215	ROADM - Drainage Works			0		0			
2120216	ROADM - Street Trees & Watering			(10,000)		0			
	Various Maintenance as per Program								
W324	W324 Street Tree Maint - Purchase of Plants	(10,000)				(10,731)			
2120217	ROADM - Maintenance; Town Streets			(42,000)					
W328	W328 Beria Road Information Bay	(15,000)				(10,664)			
W325	Verge Maintenance	(27,000)				(16,173)			
2120218	ROADM - Signage - Roadworks & Safety Signage			(5,000)					
W355	Road Signage - Roadworks & Safety Signage	(5,000)				(1,787)			

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity									
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023									
GL / Job	Description			2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
				Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
2120234	ROADM - Street Lighting				(45,000)		(30,015)		
2120265	ROADM - Road Maintenance/Operations				(58,000)				
W329	Depot Facility: Site	(45,000)					(24,557)		
W330	Depot Wash Down Facility	(10,000)					(866)		
W338	Depot Fuel Facilities	(3,000)					(273)		
2120286	ROADM - Workshop/Depot Expensed Equipment				(5,000)		0		
2120288	ROADM - Depot Building Operations				(63,000)		(502)		No job
BO002	BO002 Depot Workshop	(35,000)					(13,403)		
BO003	BO003 Depot Machinery Shed	(10,000)					(6,537)		
BO004	BO004 Depot Foreman's Office	(15,000)					(5,981)		
BO005	BO005 Depot Vehicle Garage	(3,000)					(1,061)		
2120289	ROADM - Depot Building Maintenance				(20,000)				
BM002	BM002 Depot Workshop	(6,000)					0		
	Includes new gates/doors	0							
BM003	BM003 Depot Machinery Shed	(4,000)					0		
BM004	BM004 Depot Foreman's Office	(2,500)					(240)		
BM005	BM005 Depot Vehicle Garage	(2,500)					0		
BM338	BM338 Depot Facility; Fence/Gate	(5,000)					0		
2120292	ROADM - Depreciation - Roads, Bridges & Depots				(1,732,783)		(1,581,827)		
2120298	ROADM - Staff Housing Costs Allocated				(3,203)		(1,924)		
2120299	ROADM - Administration Allocated				(13,320)		(8,645)		
					(5,042,306)		(2,628,465)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity								
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
<u>OPERATING INCOME</u>								
3120200	ROADM - Street Lighting Subsidy							
3120201	ROADM - Road Contribution Income		0		0			
	Gruyere Mines - Annual Contribution as per Agreement	61,000	61,000		0			
3120210	ROADM - Direct Road Grant (MRWA)		262,888		262,888			
3120130	ROADM - Other Grants - Flood Damage		2,000,000		0			
	Great Central Road - 2021 Flood				0			
3120220	ROADM - Sale of Scrap		0		864			
3120235	ROADM - Other Income		0		0			
			2,323,888		263,752			
TOTAL Transport - Maintenance			2,323,888	(3,042,306)	263,752	(2,628,465)		
<u>TRANSPORT - ROAD PLANT PURCHASES</u>								
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>								
2120391	PLANT - Loss on Disposal of Assets			(153,957)		(48,383)		
2120386	PLANT - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases			0		0		
				(153,957)		(48,383)		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>								
3120380	PLANT - Other Income		0		127			
3120390	PLANT - Profit on Disposal of Assets		23,584		17,178			
			23,584		17,304			
TOTAL Transport - Road Plant Purchases			23,584	(153,957)	17,304	(48,383)		
<u>TRANSPORT - ROAD PLANT PURCHASES</u>								
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>								
4120330	PLANT - Plant & Equipment; Capital			(1,044,538)				
PE708	Construction Grader (currently P303 - JD) - Includes Blade Controller	(928,678)				0		
IO504	Karcher Sweeper					(48,360)		Expenditure on incorrect job number
PE202	Street Sweeper	(45,860)				0		
PE201	Toyota	(70,000)				(69,768)		
4120381	PLANT - Transfers To Reserve			0		0		
				(1,044,538)		(118,128)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity									
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023									
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment	
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
TRANSPORT - AERODROMES									
OPERATING EXPENDITURE									
2120400	AERO - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation			0		0			
2120402	AERO - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT			0		0			
2120404	AERO - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences			(5,000)		0			
2120406	AERO - Employee Costs - Other			(1,000)		0			
2120441	AERO - Subscriptions & Memberships			(2,000)		(1,550)			
2120452	AERO - Consultants			(386,640)		(257,760)			
	AMS Airport Management Contract								
	Consultant to prepare report & plan/topographical - Laverton Airport								
	ATI & ETI Inspections & Improvements								
2120458	AERO - Collection Costs; Landing Fees			(40,000)		(25,621)			
2120460	AERO - Refuelling Facility			(195,000)		(31,246)			
2120465	AERO - Airstrip & Grounds Maintenance/Operations			(115,000)					
W320	W320 Airport	(60,000)				(48,668)			
	Includes Reticulation								
W339	W339 Airport Runway	(10,000)				(9,453)			
W340	W340 Airport Fuel Facilities	(45,000)				(21,807)			
2120484	AERO - Audit Fees					0			
2120485	Airport Legal Expenses					(7,063)			
2120486	AERO - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases					0			
2120487	AERO - Other Expenses			(10,000)		(10,000)			
	Contingency for repairs/replacement as agreed with AMS								
2120488	AERO - Building Operations			(29,000)					
BO039	BO039 Airport Terminal Building	(11,000)				(7,666)			
BO040	BO040 Airport Toilet Facilities	(18,000)				(11,213)			
2120489	AERO - Building Maintenance			(10,000)					
BM039	BM039 Airport Terminal Building	0				(340)			
	Includes Shade Sales & Modular Building Hire								
BM040	BM040 Airport Toilet Facilities	(10,000)				(3,218)			
2120492	AERO - Depreciation			(141,165)		(115,959)			
2120498	AERO - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(3,203)		(1,924)			
2120499	AERO - Administration Allocated			(13,320)		(8,645)			
				(951,328)		(562,131)			

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity									
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023									
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment	
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
OPERATING REVENUE									
3120400	AERO - Contributions & Donations		0		0				
	Contribution to Shade Sails & Modular Building				0				
3120410	AERO - Grants		572,760		426,855				
3120420	AERO - Airport Landing Fees & Charges		730,000		509,388				
3120430	AERO - Sale of Aviation Fuel		200,000		43,181				
3120435	AERO - Other Income		0		10,000			No Budget	
			1,502,760		989,424				
TOTAL Transport - Aerodromes									
			1,502,760	(951,328)	989,424	(562,131)			
TRANSPORT - AERODROMES									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
4120480	AERO - Infrastructure Other			(1,400,000)					
IO951	Airport Runway Turning Nodes	(700,000)				0			
IO952	Airport Taxiway & Parking Reseal	(700,000)				0			
4120410	AERO - Building			(2,962,566)		0			
IO923	2024 terminal building	(2,962,566)				0			
4120481	AERO - Transfer to Reserves			0		0			
				(4,362,566)		0			
CAPITAL REVENUE									
5120481	AERO - Transfers From Reserve		0						
			0			0			
TOTAL Transport - Aerodromes									
			0	(4,362,566)		0	0		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity For The Period Ending 31 March 2023							
GL / Job	Description	2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
	<u>TRANSPORT - TRAFFIC CONTROL (VEHICLE LICENSING)</u>						
	<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
2120500	LICENSING - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation		(78,720)		(49,010)		
2120502	LICENSING - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT		0		0		
2120504	LICENSING - Employee Costs - Training & Development		(5,000)		(284)		
2120506	LICENSING - Employee Costs - Other		0		0		
2120598	LICENSING - Staff Housing Costs Allocated		(3,203)		(1,924)		
2120599	LICENSING - Administration Allocated		(21,404)		(13,891)		
			(108,327)		(65,109)		
	<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>						
3120501	LICENSING - Reimbursements	5,000		0			
3120502	LICENSING - Transport Licensing Commission	5,000		3,598			
3120535	LICENSING - Other Income Relating to Licensing	0		0			
		10,000		3,598			
	TOTAL Transport - Licensing	10,000	(108,327)	3,598	(65,109)		
	TOTAL TRANSPORT	5,252,714	(17,522,890)	1,800,489	(3,729,883)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
<u>ECONOMIC SERVICES - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</u>								
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>								
2130100	ECON DEV - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation						0	
2130102	ECON DEV - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT			0			0	
2130104	ECON DEV - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences			0			0	
2130106	ECON DEV - Employee Costs - Other			0			0	
2130110	ECON DEV - Motor Vehicle Expenses			0			0	
2130115	ECON DEV - Printing & Stationery			0			0	
2130130	ECON DEV - Insurance			0			0	
2130140	ECON DEV - Advertising & Promotions			(1,500)			0	
	Regional Directory						0	
2130152	ECON DEV - Consultants			0			0	
2130170	ECON DEV - Loan Interest Repayments			(2,563)			(2,189)	
	Loan Interest & Fees - Loan #80 - Main Street Underground Power	(2,563)					0	
2130186	ECON DEV - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases			0			0	
2130187	ECON DEV - Other Expenses			(5,000)			0	
ED002	Community Loan Scheme	0					0	
ED001	Council Land Development	(5,000)					0	
2130188	ECON DEV - Building Operations			(8,000)				
BO035	BO035 Centrelink Building; Operations	(8,000)					(3,661)	
2130189	ECON DEV - Building Maintenance			(5,000)				
BM035	BM035 Centrelink Building; Maintenance	(5,000)					(3,978)	
2130192	ECON DEV - Depreciation			(42,195)			(36,187)	
2130198	ECON DEV - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(3,203)			(1,924)	
2130199	ECON DEV - Administration Allocated			(13,320)			(8,645)	
				(80,781)			(56,583)	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>								
3130101	ECON DEV - Reimbursements		0			0		
3130110	ECON DEV - Grants		0			0		
3130145	ECON DEV - Other Income		44,000			31,240		
	Commercial Properties - Centrelink Building	44,000						
			44,000			31,240		
TOTAL Economic Services - Economic Development			44,000	(80,781)		31,240	(56,583)	

**Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023**

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
<u>ECONOMIC SERVICES - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</u>								
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>								
4130181	ECON DEV - Transfer to Reserves			0			0	
4130182	ECON DEV - Loan Principal Repayments			(85,575)			(42,366)	
	Loan 80; Main Street Project	(85,575)						
				(85,575)			(42,366)	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>								
5130150	ECON DEV - Proceeds on Disposal of Assets		0		0			
5130151	ECON DEV - Realisation on Disposal of Assets		0		0			
5130155	ECON DEV - New Loan Borrowings		0		0			
5130181	ECON DEV - Transfer from Reserves		0		0			
			0					
TOTAL Economic Services - Economic Development			0	(85,575)	0	(42,366)		
<u>ECONOMIC SERVICES - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION</u>								
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>								
2130200	TOURISM - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation			0			0	
2130202	TOURISM - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT			0			0	
2130204	TOURISM - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences			0			0	
2130206	TOURISM - Employee Costs - Other			0			0	
2130211	TOURISM - Visitor Centre Contribution			0			0	
2130215	TOURISM - Printing & Stationery			(3,000)			(1,423)	
2130216	TOURISM - Postage & Freight			0			0	
2130240	TOURISM - Advertising & Area Promotion			(35,000)			(35,201)	
	1 Man, 1 Bike	10,000						
	One Road - Great Australian Road Trips	11,000						
	Other Print Media	10,000						
2130241	TOURISM - Subscriptions & Memberships			(28,000)			(25,000)	
	OHDC Membership							

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity For The Period Ending 31 March 2023									
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment	
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
2130242	TOURISM - Festivals & Events			(24,500)					
V600	Laverton Celebrations	(24,500)							
V601	Anzac Day						0		
V602	Australia Day						(7,634)		
V603	Christmas Street Party						0		
V604	Clean Up Australia Day						(835)		
V605	Laverfest Markets						0		
V606	Laverfest Ball						0		
V607	Laverton Races						(1,887)		
V608	NAIDOC Week						(5,068)		
V609	Remembrance Day						(2,167)		
2130252	Other Festivals & Events						(2,848)		
	TOURISM - Consultants			(37,000)			0		
	Community Engagement - Tourism Plan								
	Consultation & Implementation - Trails Plan								
2130286	TOURISM - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases			(2,000)			0		
2130288	TOURISM - Sundry Maintenance/Operations			(2,000)					
W337	Crane Entry Statement	(2,000)					(170)		
2130287	TOURISM - Other Expenses			0			0		
2130298	TOURISM - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(6,009)			(3,848)		
2130299	TOURISM - Administration Allocated			(48,556)			(31,513)		
				(186,065)			(117,593)		
	OPERATING REVENUE								
3130201	TOURISM - Reimbursements		0		1,716				
3130210	TOURISM - Grants		0		8,000				
	Consultants								
	Entry Statements								
3130235	TOURISM - Other Income Relating to Tourism & Area Promotion		0		0				
	Ticket Sales - Laverfest Ball								
	Contributions/Sponsorship - Laverfest Markets								
			0		9,716				
			0	(186,065)	9,716	(117,593)			
	TOTAL Economic Services - Tourism & Area Promotion		0	(186,065)	9,716	(117,593)			

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity									
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023									
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment	
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
<u>ECONOMIC SERVICES - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION</u>									
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>									
4130280	TOURISM - Infrastructure Other				0				
IO403	Entry Statement Infrastructure & Garden - Beria Drive	0					0		
4130281	TOURISM - Transfers to Reserve				0		0		
					0		0		
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>									
5130281	TOURISM - Transfer From Reserve					0			
					0				
TOTAL Economic Services - Tourism & Area Promotion									
			0	0	0	0	0	0	

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
ECONOMIC SERVICES - HERITAGE DEVELOPMENT & MAINTENANCE								
OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
2130300	HERITAGE - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation							
2130302	HERITAGE - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT			(12,714)			(10,740)	
2130304	HERITAGE - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences			0			(425)	
2130306	HERITAGE - Employee Costs - Other			0			0	
2130340	HERITAGE - Advertising & Promotion			0			0	
2130341	HERITAGE - Subscriptions & Memberships			(500)			0	
2130352	HERITAGE - Consultants			(28,000)			0	
2130365	HERITAGE - Maintenance/Operations			(15,000)				
W331	W331 Windarra Heritage Trail	(5,000)					0	
W332	W332 Golden Quest Discovery Trail	(5,000)					0	
W333	W333 History Walk	(5,000)					0	
2130386	HERITAGE - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases			(10,000)			0	
	Laverton History Book							
	Heritage Collection							
2130387	HERITAGE - Other Expenses			0			0	
2130388	HERITAGE - Building Operations			(16,500)				
BO044	BO044 Old Police Complex	(12,000)					(7,815)	
BO041	BO041 Old Court House (currently Men's Shed)	(1,000)					(1,987)	
BO043	BO043 Coach House	0					(537)	
BO042	BO042 Mt Morgan Municipal Chambers	(3,000)					(1,275)	
BO045	Old Gaoi; Museum; 14 Eristoun Street - Operating	(500)					(256)	
2130389	HERITAGE - Building Maintenance			(6,500)				
BM044	BM044 Old Police Complex	(2,000)					(146)	
BM041	BM041 Old Court House (currently Men's Shed)	(2,000)					(120)	
BM043	BM043 Coach House	0					0	
BM042	BM042 Mt Morgan Municipal Chambers	(500)					0	
BM045	Old Gaoi; Museum; 14 Eristoun Street - Maintenance	(2,000)					0	
2130392	HERITAGE - Depreciation			(24,536)			(21,327)	
2130398	HERITAGE - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(3,203)			(1,924)	
2130399	HERITAGE - Administration Allocated			(13,320)			(8,645)	
				(130,273)			(55,194)	

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity								
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
OPERATING REVENUE								
3130310	HERITAGE - Grants		35,000		35,198			
	Coach House Remedial Works - RLCIP Balance							
3130335	HERITAGE - Other Income		8,000		0			
	Insurance Claim; Old Police Complex; Offsets GL: BC044							
			43,000		35,198			
TOTAL HERITAGE & DEVELOPMENT; OPERATING								
			43,000	(130,273)	35,198	(55,194)		
ECONOMIC SERVICES - HERITAGE DEVELOPMENT & MAINTENANCE								
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
4130310	HERITAGE - Building: Capital			(60,000)				
BC043	BC043 Coach House Restoration; Carryover	0				(320)		
BC044	BC044 Old Police Station; Restoration Works;	(60,000)				(33,782)		
4130320	HERITAGE - Furniture & Fittings; Capital			0		0		
4130380	HERITAGE - Infrastructure Other			0				
IO407	Coach House Solar Project	0				0		
4130381	HERITAGE - Transfers to Reserve					0		
				(60,000)		(34,102)		
CAPITAL REVENUE								
5130381	HERITAGE - Transfer From Reserve		0		0			
			0		0			
TOTAL HERITAGE & DEVELOPMENT: CAPITAL								
			0	(60,000)	0	(34,102)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity								
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
	<u>ECONOMIC SERVICES - THE GREAT BEYOND VISITOR CENTRE</u>							
	<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>							
2130400	GREAT BEYOND - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation			(418,984)			(271,856)	
2130402	GREAT BEYOND - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT Allowances			0			(6,860)	
	WC Insurance Premiums							
2130404	GREAT BEYOND - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences			(3,000)			0	
2130406	GREAT BEYOND - Employee Costs - Other			(1,200)			(429)	
2130415	GREAT BEYOND - Printing & Stationery			(1,000)			(3,481)	
2130422	GREAT BEYOND - Security			(3,000)			0	
2130439	GREAT BEYOND - Voucher Redemption			(1,000)			(549)	
2130440	GREAT BEYOND - Advertising & Promotion			(3,000)			(6,412)	
2130441	GREAT BEYOND - Subscriptions & Memberships			(1,000)			(1,390)	
2130470	GREAT BEYOND - Loan Interest Repayments			(12,120)			(12,727)	
	Loan 84 - GBVC Expansion	(12,120)						
2130485	GREAT BEYOND - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases			(1,000)			0	
	Sundry Minor Equipment							
2130486	GREAT BEYOND - Cafe Consumables			(50,000)			(55,700)	
	Café Costs; Purchase of coffee, milk, general supplies for resale							
2130487	GREAT BEYOND - Other Expenses			(60,000)			(68,381)	
	Souvenirs; Gift Shop							
	Gold Rush Tours							
	Merchandise; Gift Shop							
	GB Books; CDs & Videos							
	GB T-Shirts & Clothing							
	GB Signage							
	GB Maps & Map Books							
2130488	GREAT BEYOND - Building Operations			(35,000)				
BO006	BO006 Visitor Centre & Exhibition Hall	(25,000)					(45,791)	
BO007	BO007 Great Beyond Toilets	(10,000)					(2,307)	
2130489	GREAT BEYOND - Building Maintenance			(12,500)				
BM006	Visitor Centre & Exhibition Hall	(10,000)					(7,498)	
BM007	Great Beyond Toilets	(2,500)					0	
2130492	GREAT BEYOND - Depreciation			(55,160)			(67,966)	
2130498	GREAT BEYOND - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(11,332)			(6,805)	
2130499	GREAT BEYOND - Administration Allocated			(24,395)			(14,831)	
				(693,691)			(572,984)	

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity								
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
OPERATING REVENUE								
3130400	GREAT BEYOND - Contributions & Donations							
3130410	GREAT BEYOND - Grants		0		0			
	Great Beyond; Stage 2 Expansion; Offset by Job: BC026 ex DPIRD		0		0			
	Note - Includes DPIRD Grant- 2019/2020 & 2020/2021 C/FWD							
3130420	GREAT BEYOND - Fees & Charges		0		4,693			
	Hall of Fame Entrance Fees							
3130435	GREAT BEYOND - Other Income		0		1,862			
3130437	GREAT BEYOND - Cafe Sales - GST Inc.		100,000		86,684			
3130438	GREAT BEYOND - Cafe Sales - GST Free		0		2,390			
3130439	GREAT BEYOND - Merchandise Sales		60,000		57,817			
3130440	GREAT BEYOND - Merchandise Sales GST Free		0		834			
3130441	GREAT BEYOND - Gold Rush Tours		15,000		10,729			
3130442	Great Beyond Suspense		0		0			
3130443	GREAT BEYOND - Voucher Sales		1,000		549			
			176,000		165,558			
TOTAL Economic Services - Great Beyond			176,000	(693,691)	165,558	(572,984)		
ECONOMIC SERVICES - THE GREAT BEYOND VISITOR CENTRE								
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
4130410	GREAT BEYOND - Building; Capital			(200,000)				
BC026	Great Beyond Expansion	0				0		
	Balance of Construction/Expansion Project							
BC006	BC006 Great Beyond; Stage 2 Expansion; Offset by GL: 3130410					(29,738)		
BC016	Great Beyond Visitors Centre Lighting & Building Improvements					0		
4130420	GREAT BEYOND - Furniture & Fittings; Capital			(28,000)				
FF006	Furnishings, Fixtures & Fittings - Explorers Hall Of Fame	(28,000)				0		
4130481	GREAT BEYOND - Transfers to Reserve			0		0		
4130482	GREAT BEYOND - Loan Principal Repayments			(125,655)		(62,652)		
	Loan 84 - GBVC Expansion	0						
				(353,655)		(92,390)		
CAPITAL REVENUE								
			0			0		
TOTAL Economic Services - Great Beyond			0	(353,655)	0	(92,390)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
<u>ECONOMIC SERVICES - COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE</u>								
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>								
2130500	CRC - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation			(83,226)			(26,728)	
2130502	CRC - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT			0			(3,819)	
	WC Insurance Premiums							
2130504	CRC - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences			(3,000)			(145)	
2130506	CRC - Employee Costs - Other			(3,000)			(5,971)	
2130515	CRC - Printing & Stationery			(15,000)			(10,972)	
2130521	CRC - Information Technology			(1,000)			(41)	
2130530	CRC - Insurance			0			0	
2130540	CRC - Advertising & Promotion			(1,000)			(150)	
2130541	CRC - Subscriptions & Memberships			(5,000)			(4,234)	
2130586	CRC - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases			(1,000)			0	
2130587	CRC - Other Expenses			(17,000)			(262)	No job allocation
CRC001	Mining Sponsorship Expenses	(2,000)					0	
CRC002	Christmas Lights Expenses	(2,000)					(794)	
CRC005	SLO3 - Community Activities & Initiatives	(1,000)					(1,674)	
CRC006	SLO2 - Business & Economic Workshops & Initiatives	(2,000)					(145)	
CRC007	Seniors Morning Tea	(2,000)					0	
CRC008	Better Beginnings Program	(2,000)					0	
CRC009	NAIDOC - CRC Contribution	(1,000)					(259)	
CRC010	CRC - Other Expenses General	(5,000)					(564)	
2130588	CRC - Building Operations			(15,000)				
BO071	New CRC - Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance	(15,000)					(8,875)	
BO061	BO061 Utilities; Cleaning; Insurance	0					(590)	
	CRC Floor Rental - 50/50 split - CRC/Library							
2130589	CRC - Building Maintenance			(8,000)				
BM071	CRC - Building Maintenance	(8,000)					(240)	
BM061	BM061 Minor Building Maintenance	0					0	
2130598	CRC - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(3,203)			(1,924)	
2130599	CRC - Administration Allocated			(13,320)			(8,645)	
				(168,749)			(76,032)	

**Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023**

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity								
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
OPERATING REVENUE								
3130500	CRC - Contributions & Donations		500		1,915			
	CRC Sponsorship - Programs - Mining Companies							
3130502	CRC - Commission (Excl. DoT Licencing)		0		0			
3130510	CRC - Grants		118,000		128,848			
	CRC Support Unit Funding Grant - DPIRD							
3130520	CRC - Fees & Charges		0		0			
3130535	CRC - Other Income		5,000		2,218			
	Sturt Pea Advertising							
	Secretarial/Internet Access							
	Equipment & Conference Area Hire							
	General Income							
	Photo Lab Printing							
			123,500		132,981			
TOTAL Economic Services - Community Resource Centre			123,500	(168,749)	132,981	(76,032)		
ECONOMIC SERVICES - BUILDING SERVICES								
OPERATING EXPENDITURE								
2130642	BUILDING - Contract Building Services			(20,000)		(12,414)		
2130652	BUILDING - Consultants			0		0		
2130699	BUILDING - Administration Allocated			0		0		
				(20,000)		(12,414)		
OPERATING REVENUE								
3130602	BUILDING - Commission - BSL & BCITF		100		30			
3130619	BUILDING - Building License Fees		14,433		26,184			
3130620	BUILDING - Fees & Charges		0		315			
3130621	BUILDING - Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees		0		0			
3130635	BUILDING - Other Income		0		0			
			14,533		26,528			
TOTAL Economic Services - Building Services			14,533	(20,000)	26,528	(12,414)		

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023

[illegible]

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity For The Period Ending 31 March 2023							
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
	<u>OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS</u>						
	<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>						
2140200	PWOH - Employee Costs - Wages; Salaries; Superannuation			(308,773)		(436,831)	
2140202	PWOH - Employee Costs - Allowances; WC & FBT			(50,000)		(39,421)	
	WC Insurance Premiums	(40,000)					
	FBT	(10,000)					
2140204	PWOH - Employee Costs - Training & Development; Conferences			(25,000)		(10,158)	
2140206	PWOH - Employee Costs - Other (Excl. WC Premiums)			(10,000)		(14,034)	
	Includes Pre-Employment Medicals, Prot. Clothing, Vaccs, etc.			0			
2140210	PWOH - Motor Vehicle Expenses			(15,000)		(7,603)	
2140215	PWOH - Printing & Stationery			(2,000)		(1,014)	
2140221	PWOH - Information Technology			(15,000)		(11,478)	
	Includes New Phones (Satellite & Trace Tracker) & AutoCAD 3D Civil						
2140223	PWOH - Personal Leave			(43,744)		(37,586)	
2140224	PWOH - Annual Leave			(83,113)		(80,041)	
2140225	PWOH - Public Holidays			(41,994)		(30,261)	
2140226	PWOH - Long Service Leave			0		(24,373)	
2140227	PWOH - RDOs			0		0	
2140228	PWOH - Supervision			0		0	
2140229	PWOH - Insurances (Except Workers Comp)			0		0	
2140230	PWOH - OHS & Toolbox Meetings			(46,397)		(13,214)	
2140240	PWOH - Advertising & Promotion			(2,500)		(739)	
2140261	PWOH - Engineering & Technical Support			(100,000)		0	
	Includes Consultants for Road Asset Reval. & Fuel Tax Credits						
2140265	PWOH - Maintenance/Operations			0		0	
2140285	PWOH - Legal Expenses			0		(5,185)	
2140286	PWOH - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases			(3,000)		(11,131)	
2140287	PWOH - Other Expenses			(5,000)		(3,842)	
2140290	PWOH - Expendable Tools			(1,000)		0	
2140291	PWOH - Loss on Disposal of Assets			0		0	
2140292	PWOH - Depreciation			0		0	
2140293	PWOH - Less - Allocated to Works (PWOs)			1,393,687		834,713	
2140298	PWOH - Staff Housing Costs Allocated			(54,461)		(32,708)	
2140299	PWOH - Administration Allocated			(483,403)		(311,554)	
				103,302	0	(236,460)	

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023

Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity								
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023								
GL / Job	Description		2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023		Actuals	Variance - Comment
			Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>								
	PWOH - Long Service Leave Recoup							
3140200	PWOH - Long Service Leave Recoup		0			0		
3140201	PWOH - Other Reimbursements		0			0		
3140290	PWOH - Profit on Disposal of Assets		0			0		
			0			0		
			0			0		
			0			0		
<u>TOTAL Other Property & Services - Public Works Overheads</u>			0	103,302		0	(236,460)	
<u>OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS</u>								
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>								
4140230	PWOH - Plant & Equipment; Capital			0				
PE702	Toyota Landcruiser 200 Series - EMTS	0					0	
4140281	PWOH - Transfer to Reserve			0			0	
				0		0	0	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>								
5140250	PWOH - Proceeds on Disposal of Assets		0			0		
5140251	PWOH - Realisation on Disposal of Assets		0			0		
5140281	PWOH - Transfers From Reserve		0			0		
			0			0		
<u>TOTAL Other Property & Services - Public Works Overheads</u>			0	0		0	0	
2140386	POC - Expensed Minor 21 Material & Contracts	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,915.05				
<u>OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - PLANT OPERATION COSTS</u>								
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>								
2140300	POC - Internal Plant Repairs - Wages & O/Head			(108,422)			(73,006)	
2140311	POC - External Parts & Repairs			(230,000)			(232,864)	
2140312	POC - Fuels & Oils			(250,000)			(181,246)	
2140313	POC - Tyres & Tubes			(30,000)			(7,315)	
2140314	POC - Contract Mechanic			(100,000)			0	
2140316	POC - Licences/Registrations			(10,000)			(364)	
2140317	POC - Insurance			(45,000)			(42,252)	
2140318	POC - Expendable Tools/Consumables			(15,000)			(1,791)	
2140386	POC - Expenses Minor Asset Purchases			0			(3,915)	
2140392	POC - Depreciation			0			(12)	
2140394	POC - LESS Plant Operation Costs Allocated to Works			788,421			701,329	
				(1)		0	158,565	

**Shire of Laverton - Statement of Financial Activity
For The Period Ending 31 March 2023**

GL / Job	Description	2022/2023 Annual Budget		2022/2023 Revenue		Actuals		Variance - Comment
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	
2140486	ADMIN - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		(10,000)				(5,997)	
	Upgrade Various IT Equipment - Laptops & Desktops	(20,000)						
2140487	ADMIN - Other Expenses		(70,000)				(454)	
2140488	ADMIN - Building Operations		(70,000)					
BO001	BO001 Administration; Utilities; Insurance; Cleaning	(70,000)					(34,449)	
2140489	ADMIN - Building Maintenance		(18,000)					
BM001	BM001 Administration Office Maintenance	(18,000)					(1,460)	
2140491	ADMIN - Loss on Disposal of Assets		0				(22,858)	
2140492	ADMIN - Depreciation		(49,872)				(41,623)	
2140498	ADMIN - Admin Staff Housing Costs Allocated		(64,097)				(38,494)	
2140499	ADMIN - Administration Overheads Recovered		1,721,967				1,109,053	
		0	0	0	0		0	
	OPERATING REVENUE							
3140401	ADMIN - Reimbursements	10,000		21,183				
3140402	ADMIN - Reimbursements (GST Free)	10,000		14,571				
		20,000	0	43,872	0			
	TOTAL Other Property & Services - General Administration Overheads	20,000	0	43,872	0			
	OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION OVERHEADS							
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
4140481	ADMIN - Transfers To Reserves		0				0	
		0	0	0	0		0	
	CAPITAL REVENUE							
5140481	ADMIN - Transfers From Reserve	0		0				
		0	0	(20,000)	0			
	TOTAL Other Property & Services - General Administration Overheads	0	0	(20,000)	0			
	OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - SALARIES & WAGES							
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
2140500	SAL - Gross Salary & Wages		(3,539,888)				(2,346,704)	
2140501	SAL - Less Salaries & Wages Allocated		3,539,888				2,341,492	
2140505	SAL - Parental Leave Expense		0				(318)	
2140503	SAL - Workers Compensation Expense		(2,000)				(13,063)	
2140504	SAL - Unallocated Salaries & Wages		0				0	
			(2,000)	0			(18,593)	

[illegible]

7.2 ACCOUNTS PAID AS AT 31ST MARCH 2023

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 20 th April 2023
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The author has no financial interest in the matter presented to the Council
OWNER/APPLICANT	Not Applicable
AUTHOR	Natasha Fuamatu, Finance Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Lenin Pervan, Deputy Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	Not Applicable

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE COUNCIL

The presentation of a list of accounts paid in March 2023 in accordance with Council Delegation 21.

ATTACHMENTS

OMC200423.7.2.A List of accounts paid in March 2023

APPLICANT'S SUBMISSION

Not applicable.

BACKGROUND

In accordance with Delegation 21, the Chief Executive Officer has approved the accounts listed in attachment OMC200423.7.2.A for payment in March 2023.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS***Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996***

Reg. 34(2)(c) – Each statement of financial activity is to be accompanied by documents containing such other supporting information as is considered relevant by the local government.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Council has no policies in respect to this matter.

STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLICATIONS

Leadership Objective: Responsible financial management and governance, leading an empowered community

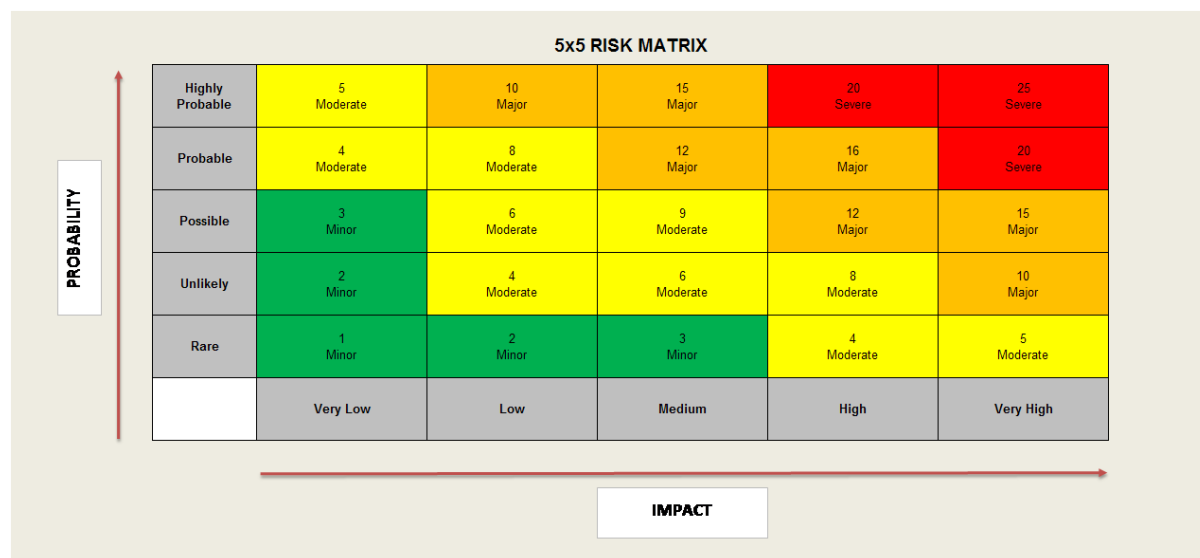
4.2.2 Comply with statutory and legislative requirements

4.2.2.1 Seek a high level of legislative compliance in organisational practices and effective internal controls

CONSULTATION

Deputy Chief Executive Officer

RISK MANAGEMENT



The risk of supplying this information is considered low.

COMMENT

This report continues to provide information for all accounts paid by the Council during the month of March 2023.

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION/PROCEDURAL MOTION

MOVED: Cr G Buckmaster SECONDED: Cr J Carmody

That Council confirms the list of payments for the month of March 2023 made under Delegation 21 as per attachment OMC200423.7.2.A totalling \$440,397.76 and summarised as follows:

Direct Debit Payments – Municipal	DD4181-DD4293	\$83,335.79
EFT Payments – Municipal	EFT6410-EFT6527	\$355,643.02
Direct Debit Payments - Trust	DD4227-DD4274	\$1,418.95
EFT Payments - Trust	NIL	\$0.00
Total Payments		\$440,397.76

CARRIED 6/0

MUNICIPAL BANK ACCOUNT PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
DD4181.1	10/03/2023	Horizon Power	Electricity Charges - Shire properties 21 December 2022 to 20 February 2023	\$ 17,196.95
DD4215.1	20/03/2023	Horizon Power	Electricity for Streetlights x 149 - February 2023	\$ 2,789.19
DD4220.1	01/03/2023	National Australia Bank (NAB)	NAB Connect Fee admin fee to process individual transactions from municipal account	\$ 50.48
DD4231.1	07/03/2023	The Trustee For Aware Super T/as Aware Super	Superannuation contributions	\$ 12,649.24
DD4231.2	07/03/2023	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Superannuation contributions	\$ 2,616.88
DD4231.3	07/03/2023	BT Super For Life	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,235.57
DD4231.4	07/03/2023	MLC Masterkey Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	\$ 839.40
DD4231.5	07/03/2023	HOST PLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,336.53
DD4231.6	07/03/2023	HESTA Super Fund	Superannuation contributions	\$ 111.16
DD4231.7	07/03/2023	REST Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	\$ 138.68
DD4234.1	14/03/2023	Telstra	Mobile Phone Charges to 27 February 2023	\$ 943.50
DD4248.1	15/03/2023	3E Advantage Pty Ltd	Printing costs - department allocations February 2023	\$ 3,345.98
DD4249.1	09/03/2023	Roy & Gail Quartermain	Police Complex Careraker Fees per MOU2022 from 12 February 2023 to 11 March 2023	\$ 800.00
DD4254.1	21/03/2023	The Trustee For Aware Super T/as Aware Super	Superannuation contributions	\$ 12,947.56
DD4254.2	21/03/2023	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	Superannuation contributions	\$ 2,433.43
DD4254.3	21/03/2023	BT Super For Life	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,371.84
DD4254.4	21/03/2023	MLC Masterkey Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	\$ 586.61
DD4254.5	21/03/2023	HOST PLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,059.30
DD4254.6	21/03/2023	HESTA Super Fund	Superannuation contributions	\$ 90.58
DD4254.7	21/03/2023	REST Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	\$ 150.91
DD4254.8	21/03/2023	The Trustee for Government Employees Superannuation Board (GESB)	Superannuation contributions	\$ 351.98
DD4267.1	28/03/2023	Telstra	Telstra mobile February 2023	\$ 943.50
DD4269.1	27/03/2023	Mountsville Pty Ltd T/a Easifleet Management	Novated Lease Agreement - L Pervan & N Fuamatu	\$ 3,750.41
DD4281.1	31/03/2023	National Australia Bank (NAB)	Account Keeping Fees (AKF) - Trust March 2023	\$ 20.00
DD4282.1	31/03/2023	National Australia Bank (NAB)	Merchant EFTPOS Fees March 2023 - Swimming Pool	\$ 27.40
DD4283.1	31/03/2023	National Australia Bank (NAB)	Merchant EFTPOS Fee March 2023 - Admin	\$ 38.90
DD4284.1	31/03/2023	National Australia Bank (NAB)	Merchant EFTPOS Fee March 2023 - DOT	\$ 42.57
DD4285.1	31/03/2023	National Australia Bank (NAB)	Connect Fee Municipal on credits and debits run through bank	\$ 46.74
DD4286.1	31/03/2023	National Australia Bank (NAB)	Merchant EFTPOS fee March 2023 - GBVC	\$ 218.73
DD4289.1	07/03/2023	Australian Private Networks Pty Ltd T/a Activ8me	NBN Connection @ Youth & CDC - 21/02/2023 to 20/03/2023	\$ 99.90
DD4291.1	13/03/2023	SkyMesh Pty Ltd	NBN Connection @ 8 Leahy Close March 2023	\$ 64.95
DD4293.1	06/03/2023	Credit Card Purchases - CEO	Credit card purchases 28 January 2023 to 27 February 2023	\$ 9,338.73
DD4293.2	06/03/2023	Credit Card Purchases - DCEO	Credit card purchases 28 January 2023 to 27 February 2023	\$ 5,698.19
TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT & BPAY PAYMENTS FROM MUNI				\$ 83,335.79

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
EFT6410	02/03/2023	Vanessa Australia (Vanessa Investments Pty Ltd for the Abbott Trust t/as)	Items for GBVC Gift Shop	\$ 859.45
EFT6411	02/03/2023	TPG Network Pty Ltd	Provision of Public Wifi at the Great Beyond Visitor Centre - January 2032	\$ 108.90
EFT6412	02/03/2023	Mandy Wynne	Financial consultation and assistance with preparation of financial statements - February 2023	\$ 4,971.12
EFT6413	02/03/2023	Rene Powell	Items for GBVC Gift Shop	\$ 300.00
EFT6414	02/03/2023	Western Irrigation	Purchase of materials for irrigation @ Laverton townsite	\$ 1,420.10
EFT6415	02/03/2023	Laverton LPS Pty Ltd	Forklift Hire to deliver freight to Shire Depot 17 January 2023	\$ 88.00
EFT6416	02/03/2023	Aerodrome Management Services (AMS)	Aerodrome Management Services for Laverton Airport for February 2023	\$ 35,442.00

EFT6417	02/03/2023	Canine Control	Ranger Services - 23 February 2023	\$	2,200.00
EFT6418	02/03/2023	Coffee & Tea Supplies	Consumables for Great Beyond Visitors Centre Cafe	\$	571.00
EFT6419	02/03/2023	Toll Transport Pty Ltd	Freight charges - March 2023	\$	1,581.07
EFT6420	02/03/2023	David Gray & Co Pty Ltd	Purchase of wheelie bins	\$	1,485.00
EFT6421	02/03/2023	Department Fire & Emergency Services (DFES)	2022/23 ESL Quarter 3 - Option B Agreement	\$	18,003.38
EFT6422	02/03/2023	Desert Inn Hotel	Accommodation and Meals for Daniel Johnston from WA Reticulation Supplies	\$	407.70
EFT6423	02/03/2023	Eastgold Dairy Distributors	Consumables for Great Beyond Visitors Centre Cafe	\$	537.80
EFT6424	02/03/2023	Bidfood	Consumables for Great Beyond Visitors Centre Café and Council events	\$	1,166.06
EFT6425	02/03/2023	Harvey Norman AV/ITKalgoorlie (Trustee for Kal Store No 2 t/as) - Electrical/Computers	Purchase of settee & furniture for Unit A, 8 Craigie St & Unit B, Craigie St	\$	2,198.00
EFT6426	02/03/2023	IT Vision	SynergySoft Subscription Fee February 2023	\$	4,125.00
EFT6427	02/03/2023	Komatsu Australia Pty Ltd	Parts & Repairs for P369 grader	\$	3,265.86
EFT6428	02/03/2023	Eighth Wheeler Pty Ltd T/a Laverton Supplies	Refreshments and supplies for admin/Council kitchen	\$	36.00
EFT6429	02/03/2023	Office National	Stationery for Admin Office	\$	39.65
EFT6430	02/03/2023	PFD Food Services Pty Ltd	Consumables for Great Beyond Visitors Centre Cafe	\$	1,601.55
EFT6431	02/03/2023	PWT Electrical	Electrical repairs to various Council properties	\$	2,502.00
EFT6432	02/03/2023	Redfish Technologies	Remote assistance for CCTV	\$	264.00
EFT6433	02/03/2023	Winc Australia Pty Ltd	Cleaning supplies and stationery for admin, CRC & GB	\$	1,452.29
EFT6434	02/03/2023	WML Consultants Pty Ltd	Assessment of Road Geometry Safety Assessment & Alignment Review - Lake Wells Road SLK 27-31) -	\$	10,978.00
EFT6435	02/03/2023	Department Of Mines, Industry Regulation & Safety/Building Commission (BSL) (DMIRS)	February 2023 BSL Levy Collected & forwarded	\$	8,215.00
EFT6437	15/03/2023	TPG Network Pty Ltd	Public Wifi at the Great Beyond Visitors Centre - February 2023	\$	108.90
EFT6438	15/03/2023	Taps Industries Pty Ltd	Plumbing repairs to various Council properties	\$	1,240.32
EFT6439	15/03/2023	Brianna Peters	Handmade & Printed merchandise specific to Laverton for GBVC Gift Shop	\$	712.00
EFT6440	15/03/2023	Noelene Meredith	National Police Certificate for ARO training requirements	\$	58.70
EFT6441	15/03/2023	Janice Scott	Refund for hall booking	\$	150.00
EFT6442	15/03/2023	Australia Post	Postage Charges - February 2023	\$	191.90
EFT6443	15/03/2023	Australian Taxation Office (ATO)	Business Activity Statement (BAS) February 2023	\$	34,621.00
EFT6444	15/03/2023	Bunnings Group Limited	Purchase of items for general maintenance of building and gardens @ Shire properties	\$	416.28
EFT6445	15/03/2023	Chefmaster Australia	Rubbish Bags of various sizes for the Great Beyond Visitor Centre	\$	438.32
EFT6446	15/03/2023	Bidfood	Consumables for Great Beyond Visitors Centre	\$	139.60
EFT6447	15/03/2023	Goldrush Tours	Bus Bookings made through the Great Beyond Visitors Centre less commission- February 2023	\$	762.45
EFT6448	15/03/2023	Harvey Norman AV/ITKalgoorlie (Trustee for Kal Store No 2 t/as) - Electrical/Computers	Vax Slimvac Pro Max Cordless Vacuum VSV21Z for Admin Office	\$	349.00
EFT6449	15/03/2023	Landgate	Aerial Images for road - Landgate	\$	512.90
EFT6450	15/03/2023	Eighth Wheeler Pty Ltd T/a Laverton Supplies	Catering for Australia Day	\$	2,213.27
EFT6451	15/03/2023	McLeods Barristers & Solicitors	Legal Advice - AMS Contract	\$	2,720.84
EFT6452	15/03/2023	PFD Food Services Pty Ltd	Consumables for Great Beyond Visitors Centre	\$	683.70
EFT6453	15/03/2023	Pier Street Medical Pty Ltd	Pre Employment Medical - S Morrell	\$	280.00
EFT6454	15/03/2023	PsiTech Pty Ltd	Professional IT Services including Maintenance / Clouding / Backups / General Consultancy - 1 July 2022 - 30 June 2023	\$	9,315.90
EFT6455	15/03/2023	Satellite Television & Radio Australia	Supply and installation of Laverton FM radio receiver decoder upgrade to Laverton hut	\$	5,479.10
EFT6456	15/03/2023	St John Ambulance WA Ltd	Supplies for Pool	\$	46.28
EFT6457	15/03/2023	Town Planning Innovations (TPI)	General Planning Services - February 2023	\$	825.00
EFT6458	15/03/2023	Winc Australia Pty Ltd	Cleaning products for Admin Office	\$	360.22
EFT6459	15/03/2023	Powerchill	Electrical repairs @ Youth Centre	\$	477.40
EFT6460	17/03/2023	Batteries N More	Battery for Hino Truck	\$	570.00
EFT6461	17/03/2023	Shire of Leonora	Supply of Health/building contractor services - January 2023	\$	3,285.60

EFT6462	17/03/2023	Kalgoorlie-boulder Chamber Of Commerce & Industry Inc. (KBCCI)	Annual Membership subscription from March 2023 to February 2024	\$	407.00
EFT6463	17/03/2023	AFGRI Equipment (AFGRI Equipment Australia Pty Ltd T/as)	Parts & Repairs for P303 grader	\$	594.30
EFT6464	17/03/2023	Jezaire Kelly-gover	Fuel costs for tavel to kalgoorlie for DPIRD training	\$	113.07
EFT6465	17/03/2023	Taps Industries Pty Ltd	Plumbing repairs to Laverton Airport	\$	6,894.17
EFT6466	17/03/2023	West Build Products Pty Ltd	Supply of asphalt for pothole patch @ Laverton townsite	\$	613.89
EFT6467	17/03/2023	Lenin Pervan	Mobile phone Charges	\$	141.47
EFT6468	17/03/2023	Peter Kerp	Measuring Tape Teltra mobile charges	\$	133.00
EFT6469	17/03/2023	John Papas Trailers (Aust) Pty Ltd At JP Unit Trust	Purchase of custom built 8 x 5 tandem trailer; Grey; Plus license and license fee	\$	4,370.00
EFT6470	17/03/2023	Bunnings Group Limited	Purchase of items for general maintenance of building and gardens @ Shire properties	\$	272.98
EFT6471	17/03/2023	Canine Control	Supply of ranger services on Wednesday, 01 February 2023	\$	2,200.00
EFT6472	17/03/2023	Coffee & Tea Supplies	Coffee supplies for Great Beyond	\$	530.75
EFT6473	17/03/2023	Toll Transport Pty Ltd	Freight charges	\$	2,570.92
EFT6474	17/03/2023	Desert Sands Cartage Contractors	Repair Land Cruiser Tyre	\$	154.00
EFT6475	17/03/2023	e Group Holdings Pty Ltd t/a e Fire & Safety	Servicing of fire extinguishers for Shire buildings - travel and mileage	\$	2,338.60
EFT6476	17/03/2023	Eighth Wheeler Pty Ltd T/a Laverton Supplies	Milk and Batteries supplies for depot	\$	133.31
EFT6477	17/03/2023	Office National	Stationery order for GBVC/CRC/Admin	\$	25.54
EFT6478	17/03/2023	Outback Tilt Tray	Repairs to various Shire plant & equipment	\$	7,441.94
EFT6479	17/03/2023	Ozzi Express	Freight for Bunnings orders	\$	923.45
EFT6480	17/03/2023	PFDF Food Services Pty Ltd	Consumables for Great Beyond Visitors Centre	\$	243.51
EFT6481	17/03/2023	Pier Street Medical Pty Ltd	Hep A/B & Tetanus Vaccinations for staff	\$	959.80
EFT6482	17/03/2023	PWT Electrical	Estimated cost to investigate power related problems at Shire house @ 3 Mikado Way, No power Supply to Rangehood & Fans Etc.	\$	482.65
EFT6483	17/03/2023	Royal Life Saving	Restock of pool supplies	\$	558.40
EFT6484	17/03/2023	The Workers Shop	Uniforms for P Kerp - Council Policy 05.06	\$	188.00
EFT6485	17/03/2023	Truckline	Parts/repairs for Prime mover P392	\$	76.71
EFT6486	17/03/2023	BOC Limited	Monthly hire of 6 Industrial Gas Cylinders for Depot	\$	172.71
EFT6487	17/03/2023	Building and Construction Industry Training Board (BCITF)(CTF)	Forwarding BCITF fee on BP 09/22 Mt Weld; BCITF collected February 2023	\$	11,991.75
EFT6488	17/03/2023	Janine Rowe	Supplies for Pool	\$	48.80
EFT6489	17/03/2023	Phil Marshall	Mobile phone charges	\$	88.00
EFT6490	17/03/2023	Evolution Traffic Management	Traffic management plan on various roads; capital expenditure	\$	6,732.00
EFT6491	24/03/2023	Jack Camody	January to March 2023 - sitting fees	\$	4,194.00
EFT6492	24/03/2023	Robert Wedge	January to March 2023 - sitting fees	\$	4,194.00
EFT6493	24/03/2023	Shaneane Weldon	January to March 2023 - Deputy presidents allowance plus sitting fees	\$	6,503.76
EFT6494	24/03/2023	Gary Buckmaster	January to March 2023 - sitting fees	\$	4,194.00
EFT6495	24/03/2023	Rex Weldon	January to March 2023 - sitting fees	\$	4,194.00
EFT6496	24/03/2023	Patrick John Hill	Presidents allowance plus sitting fee less reimbursement paid twice REF 10/12/2022	\$	12,454.25
EFT6497	24/03/2023	Robin Prentice	January to March 2023 - sitting fees	\$	4,194.00
EFT6498	28/03/2023	Department of Biodiversity, Conservation & Attractions	National Park Passes for GBVC	\$	809.97
EFT6499	28/03/2023	Jezaire Kelly-gover	Reimbursement of expenses incurred at staff training	\$	283.63
EFT6500	28/03/2023	Taps Industries Pty Ltd	Inspection and resolution of sewerage system issues @ GBVC	\$	2,010.25
EFT6501	28/03/2023	Wa Hino	ABS Speed Sensor LH for Hino Service Truck	\$	624.80
EFT6502	28/03/2023	Grade Control	Parts & repairs for graders P303/P369	\$	2,849.00
EFT6503	28/03/2023	Aerodrome Management Services (AMS)	Airport Compliance and Management - 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023	\$	7,326.00
EFT6504	28/03/2023	Built by Geoff Fencing	Packs of 25 Fence Droppers for Road Construction Pegging	\$	760.32
EFT6505	28/03/2023	Canine Control	Ranger services February 2023	\$	2,200.00
EFT6506	28/03/2023	Toll Transport Pty Ltd	Freight Charges	\$	181.33
EFT6507	28/03/2023	Desert Sands Cartage Contractors	Repair Slow Leak in Grader Tyre	\$	670.59
EFT6508	28/03/2023	Eastgold Dairy Distributors	GBVC cafe consumables	\$	333.00
EFT6509	28/03/2023	Elite Gym Hire	Hire of Gym Equipment	\$	924.00
EFT6510	28/03/2023	Bidfood	GBVC cafe consumables	\$	403.24

EFT6511	28/03/2023	Concept Media TA Have A Go News	Advertisement in Have-A-Go News 10/03/2023 Golden Outback ADvert	\$	355.74
EFT6512	28/03/2023	Horizon Power - EFT	Electricity charges swimming pool Lot 197 Laver Pl; From 21/12/2022 to 20/02/2023	\$	30,743.22
EFT6513	28/03/2023	PFD Food Services Pty Ltd	GBVC cafe consumables	\$	2,413.05
EFT6514	28/03/2023	PWT Electrical	Repairs to two loose fluorescent light fittings under Admin Office Carport - 9 Macpherson Place	\$	389.79
EFT6515	28/03/2023	Redfish Technologies	Remote assistance/support for SOL CCTV cameras	\$	396.00
EFT6516	28/03/2023	Repco Auto Parts	Supply of dash cam for SOL graders	\$	498.76
EFT6517	28/03/2023	Satellite Television & Radio Australia	12 month remote monitoring and fault intervention; annual site inspection @ tv station	\$	6,270.00
EFT6518	28/03/2023	St John Ambulance WA Ltd	First Aid supplies	\$	2.23
EFT6519	28/03/2023	Sunny Sign Company Pty	Signs for traffic control @ Old Laverton Road	\$	2,611.95
EFT6520	28/03/2023	T-Quip	Set of Blades for Toro Ride on Mower	\$	168.50
EFT6521	28/03/2023	Truckline	Axis AMFM Radio for graders	\$	441.01
EFT6522	28/03/2023	Winc Australia Pty Ltd	Admin office supplies and stationery	\$	293.72
EFT6523	28/03/2023	Moore Australia (WA) Pty Ltd	Budget Workshop training on 21 March 2023 - Mandy Wynne	\$	693.00
EFT6524	28/03/2023	Fitzgerald Strategies	Consultation for Recruitment and Selection of New Shire of Laverton CEO as per quotation dated 2 August 2022	\$	8,540.00
EFT6525	28/03/2023	Officeworks	Admin stationery	\$	406.68
EFT6526	28/03/2023	Pro Crack Seal (trustee For The Miller Family Trust T/as)	Provision for crack sealing services @ Laverton townsite	\$	20,900.00
EFT6527	31/03/2023	National Australia Bank (NAB)	Account Keeping Fees (AKF) - Municipal	\$	36.90
TOTAL EFT PAYMENTS FROM MUNI				\$	355,643.02

TRUST BANK ACCOUNT PAYMENTS

EFT	DATE	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
DD4227.1	03/03/2023	Department of Transport (DOT)	DOT TAKINGS 27 FEB 23; LAVO20230227	\$ 194.40
DD4230.1	03/03/2023	Department of Transport (DOT)	DOT TAKINGS LAVO20230301; 01 MAR 2023	\$ 184.40
DD4239.1	09/03/2023	Department of Transport (DOT)	DOT TAKINGS 07 MAR 23; LAVO20230307	\$ 638.45
DD4241.1	14/03/2023	Department of Transport (DOT)	DOT TAKINGS 10 MAR 23; LAVO20230310	\$ 138.20
DD4246.1	17/03/2023	Department of Transport (DOT)	LAVO20230314; 14 MARCH 2023	\$ 30.50
DD4272.1	31/03/2023	Department of Transport (DOT)	DOT TAKINGS 20 MAR 23; LAVO20230320	\$ 176.70
DD4274.1	31/03/2023	Department of Transport (DOT)	DOT TAKINGS 29 MAR 23; LAVO20230323	\$ 56.30
TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT & BPAY PAYMENTS FROM TRUST				\$ 1,418.95
TOTAL PAYMENTS				\$ 440,397.76

7.3 PROPOSAL TO IMPOSE DIFFERENTIAL RATING FOR THE 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 20 th April 2023
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The author has no financial interest in the matter presented to the Council
OWNER/APPLICANT	Not Applicable
AUTHOR	Lenin Pervan, Deputy Chief Executive Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Phil Marshall, Acting Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	The Council considered the Differential Rating at the 21 st April 2022 Ordinary Meeting of Council

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION

Council has imposed differential rates for both GRV and UV valued properties within the Shire. If Council wishes to impose differential rating once again for the 2023/2024 Financial Year and comply with the legislative requirements, then the Council is required to determine and approve the way forward.

The timing of the report allows the Council to determine a stance for the budget as well as advertising and seeking input from the community at large.

ATTACHMENTS

OMC200423.7.3.A Statement of Objects and Reasons

BACKGROUND

Council has imposed differential rating since 2001/02, primarily to offset the impact of disproportionally large increases in the valuation of pastoral properties in 2000/01 and 2001/02. Previous rates levied for the last ten years (10) years are summarised below and the 2023/2024 year is included to afford a comparison.

Rating Year	Pastoral Leases UV Rate in \$	Mining Leases UV Rate in \$	Townsite GRV Rate in \$	Mining GRV Rate in \$	UV Minimum \$	GRV Minimum \$
2012/13	3.7099¢	12.8672¢	8.8482¢	6.1404¢	250	250
2013/14	6.70¢	13.38¢	9.20¢	6.39¢	260	260
2014/15	6.91¢	13.80¢	9.49¢	6.59¢	270	270
2015/16	8.80¢	14.86¢	10.72¢	8.03¢	280	280

2016/17	8.98¢	15.16¢	10.94¢	8.20¢	286	286
2017/18	9.23¢	15.61¢	10.94¢	8.45¢	294	294
2018/19	9.41¢	15.92¢	11.16¢	8.62¢	304	304
2019/20	9.79¢	16.56¢	11.61¢	8.97¢	315	315
2020/21	9.79¢	16.56¢	11.61¢	8.97¢	315	315
2021/22	9.79¢	17.1810¢	11.61¢	9.3064¢	315	315
2022/23	10.0837	18.7153	11.9583	9.5856	335	335
2023/24	10.5879	20.0000	12.5562	10.0649	350	350

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Local Government Act 1995

1.3. Content and intent

- (2) *This Act is intended to result in —*
- (a) *better decision-making by local governments; and*
 - (b) *greater community participation in the decisions and affairs of local governments; and*
 - (c) *greater accountability of local governments to their communities; and*
 - (d) *more efficient and effective local government.*
- (3) *In carrying out its functions a local government is to use its best endeavours to meet the needs of current and future generations through an integration of environmental protection, social advancement, and economic prosperity.*

2.7. Role of council

- (1) *The council —*
- (a) *governs the local government's affairs; and*
 - (b) *is responsible for the performance of the local government's functions.*
- (2) *Without limiting subsection (1), the council is to —*
- (a) *oversee the allocation of the local government's finances and resources; and*
 - (b) *determine the local government's policies.*

3.1. General function

- (1) *The general function of a local government is to provide for the good government of persons in its district.*

- (2) *The scope of the general function of a local government is to be construed in the context of its other functions under this Act or any other written law and any constraints imposed by this Act or any other written law on the performance of its functions.*
- (3) *A liberal approach is to be taken to the construction of the scope of the general function of a local government.*

1) 6.33. Differential general rates
--

- (1) A local government may impose differential general rates according to any, or a combination, of the following characteristics —
 - (a) the purpose for which the land is zoned, whether or not under a local planning scheme or improvement scheme in force under the *Planning and Development Act 2005*; or
 - (b) a purpose for which the land is held or used as determined by the local government; or
 - (c) whether or not the land is vacant land; or
 - (d) any other characteristic or combination of characteristics prescribed.
- (2) Regulations may —
 - (a) specify the characteristics under subsection (1) which a local government is to use; or
 - (b) limit the characteristics under subsection (1) which a local government is permitted to use.
- (3) In imposing a differential general rate a local government is not to, without the approval of the Minister, impose a differential general rate which is more than twice the lowest differential general rate imposed by it.
- (4) If during a financial year, the characteristics of any land which form the basis for the imposition of a differential general rate have changed, the local government is not to, on account of that change, amend the assessment of rates payable on that land in respect of that financial year but this subsection does not apply in any case where section 6.40(1)(a) applies.
- (5) A differential general rate that a local government purported to impose under this Act before the *Local Government Amendment Act 2009* section 39(1)(a) came into operation is to be taken to have been as valid as if the amendment made by that paragraph had been made before the purported imposition of that rate.

2) 6.35. Minimum payment

- (1) Subject to this section, a local government may impose on any rateable land in its district a minimum payment which is greater than the general rate which would otherwise be payable on that land.

- (2) A minimum payment is to be a general minimum but, subject to subsection (3), a lesser minimum may be imposed in respect of any portion of the district.
- (3) In applying subsection (2) the local government is to ensure the general minimum is imposed on not less than —
 - (a) 50% of the total number of separately rated properties in the district; or
 - (b) 50% of the number of properties in each category referred to in subsection (6),on which a minimum payment is imposed.
- (4) A minimum payment is not to be imposed on more than the prescribed percentage of —
 - (a) the number of separately rated properties in the district; or
 - (b) the number of properties in each category referred to in subsection (6),unless the general minimum does not exceed the prescribed amount.
- (5) If a local government imposes a differential general rate on any land on the basis that the land is vacant land it may, with the approval of the Minister, impose a minimum payment in a manner that does not comply with subsections (2), (3) and (4) for that land.
- (6) For the purposes of this section a minimum payment is to be applied separately, in accordance with the principles set forth in subsections (2), (3) and (4) in respect of each of the following categories —
 - (a) to land rated on gross rental value; and
 - (b) to land rated on unimproved value; and
 - (c) to each differential rating category where a differential general rate is imposed.

<p>3) 6.36. Local government to give notice of certain rates</p>

- (1) Before imposing any differential general rates or a minimum payment applying to a differential rate category under section 6.35(6)(c) a local government is to give local public notice of its intention to do so.
- (2) A local government is required to ensure that a notice referred to in subsection (1) is published in sufficient time to allow compliance with the requirements specified in this section and section 6.2(1).
- (3) A notice referred to in subsection (1) —
 - (a) may be published within the period of 2 months preceding the commencement of the financial year to which the proposed rates are to apply on the basis of the local government's estimate of the budget deficiency; and
 - (b) is to contain —
 - (i) details of each rate or minimum payment the local government intends to impose; and

- (ii) an invitation for submissions to be made by an elector or a ratepayer in respect of the proposed rate or minimum payment and any related matters within 21 days (or such longer period as is specified in the notice) of the notice; and
 - (iii) any further information in relation to the matters specified in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) which may be prescribed;
- and
- (c) is to advise electors and ratepayers that the document referred to in subsection (3A) —
 - (i) may be inspected at a time and place specified in the notice; and
 - (ii) is published on the local government's official website.
- (3A) The local government is required to prepare a document describing the objects of, and reasons for, each proposed rate and minimum payment and to publish the document on the local government's official website.
- (4) The local government is required to consider any submissions received before imposing the proposed rate or minimum payment with or without modification.
- (5) Where a local government —
 - (a) in an emergency, proposes to impose a supplementary general rate or specified area rate under section 6.32(3)(a); or
 - (b) proposes to modify the proposed rates or minimum payments after considering any submissions under subsection (4),it is not required to give local public notice of that proposed supplementary general rate, specified area rate, modified rate or minimum payment.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

4) 56. Rate notice, content of etc. (Act s. 6.41)
--

- (4) The following information is to accompany or be included in the rate notice —
 - (a) a brief statement of the objects and reasons for —
 - (i) any differential rates imposed by the local government under section 6.33; and
 - (ii) any differential minimum payments imposed by the local government under section 6.35(6)(c); and
 - (iii) any service charges imposed by the local government;
 - and
 - (b) if a differential general rate or minimum payment differs from the proposed rate or payment set forth in the local public notice given under section 6.36, reasons for the difference; and

- (c) a statement that under section 6.49 an agreement as to the payment of a rate or service charge may be made with the local government; and
- (d) if interest is to be imposed on unpaid rates and service charges —
 - (i) the circumstances in which interest will be imposed; and
 - (ii) the rate of interest;and
- (e) if interest is accruing on unpaid rates or service charges, a statement that interest continues to accrue for each day until arrears are paid; and
- (f) any discount or other incentive available for early payment, a brief description of the discount or incentive scheme and a brief statement of how that discount or incentive may be claimed; and
- (g) a brief summary of —
 - (i) options for payment and entitlements under the *Rates and Charges (Rebates and Deferments) Act 1992*; and
 - (ii) any concession available under section 6.47 and the circumstances in which it is available;and
- (ha) a brief statement that rebates to pensioners and seniors under the *Rates and Charges (Rebates and Deferments) Act 1992* are funded by the Government of Western Australia; and
- (h) a brief statement of the consequences of default in payment of rates and service charges; and
- (i) a brief statement advising that payment of a rate or service charge on any land may not be made by instalments if at the date for payment of the first instalment any part of a rate or service charge imposed on that land in a previous financial year (or interest accrued thereon at the date of issue of the rate notice) remains unpaid.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Policy 03.09 “Rating of Mining Tenements Crossing Shire Boundaries”. The Shire has agreed that where a mining tenement crosses the Shire Boundary, it will only claim 50% of the minimum rate if that applies, regardless of the portion of the mining tenement that is situated within this Shire.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The levying of rates is the process by which Council balances its Budget and by imposing differential rates, this spreads the rating burden equitably between ratepayers. The Long Term Financial Plan for 2020-2035 adjusts rates at 2.50% annually.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Leadership Objective: Responsible financial management and governance, leading an empowered community

4.1.3 Provide strategic leadership and governance

4.1.3.1 Ensure delivery, monitoring, evaluation and reporting of strategic planning outcomes

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability

4.2.1.1 Maintain accountability and financial responsibility through effective planning

RISK MANAGEMENT

As the Council is meeting its reporting requirements, the risk is considered Low.

5x5 RISK MATRIX

PROBABILITY

Highly Probable	5 Moderate	10 Major	15 Major	20 Severe	25 Severe
Probable	4 Moderate	8 Moderate	12 Major	16 Major	20 Severe
Possible	3 Minor	6 Moderate	9 Moderate	12 Major	15 Major
Unlikely	2 Minor	4 Moderate	6 Moderate	8 Moderate	10 Major
Rare	1 Minor	2 Minor	3 Minor	4 Moderate	5 Moderate
	Very Low	Low	Medium	High	Very High

IMPACT

CONSULTATION

Nil Undertaken

COMMENT

Council's intention to impose differential rates for the 2023/2024 financial year requires timely consideration to ensure statutory advertising requirements are completed before the Budget is adopted. This involves giving local public notice for a period of 21 days of Council's intention to impose differential rates and inviting comment on this matter.

Council has utilised the differential rating approach for several years now and, as a result, the concept appears to be well received in general as well as a truly tried and tested practice. In

embarking on this process, there is a requirement for the Local Government to set down a statement of its “Objects and Reasons” and for these to be available for inspection by any elector or ratepayer following the advertising referred to above.

A consequential requirement after the Budget has been adopted, is for a brief statement of the Objects and Reasons of any differential rates to accompany the rate notice (*Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 56(4)*).

The objects and reasons for imposing differential rates are outlined in Attachment OMC200423.7.3A.

It should be noted that Council is not bound by the advertised rate in the dollar when it adopts the Budget. Council can amend the differential rates without further advertising, after considering any submissions or additional information at the time of adopting the Budget.

The recommendation of this report is to impose differential rates in 2023/2024 and to increase by 5.00% on last year’s actual rates for the purposes of advertising. The minimums have been increased by 4.47%. The other rating categories remain in line with the last two years since the Council receives approximately 94% of its rates from the mining categories.

Proposed rate in the dollar 2023/2024 (5.00% increase)						
Area	Pastoral Leases UV Rate in \$	Mining Leases UV Rate in \$	Townsite GRV Rate in \$	Mining GRV Rate in \$	UV Minimum \$	GRV Minimum \$
Laverton	10.5879	20.0000	12.5562	10.0649	350	350

The Consumer Price Index over the eight months to February 2023, The CPI rose 6.8%. The main contributing factors have been fuel (the price of fuel was \$1.78 per litre) and housing. It will be interesting to see the quarterly figures March 2023, which will be reported in April 2023.

The anticipated revenue from rates for 2023/2024, based on the proposed increase of 5.00% is \$7,106,017.90 compared to the current actual figure of \$6,686,747.22 (based on valuations as at the 05/04/2023). These estimates are based on the information currently available to staff via our rating system and may be subject to change given any significant movement in Mining and Exploration tenements to apply in 2023/2024, which have yet to be received.

There are no differential rates more than twice the lowest differential general rate, therefore Ministerial approval will not be required.

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION.PROCEDURAL MOTION

MOVED: Cr J Carmody SECONDED: Cr G Buckmaster

That the Council:

1. In accordance with Section 6.36 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, gives local public notice advising that Council intends to impose the following differential rates and minimums for the 2023/2024 financial year:

2023/2024 Financial Year					
Pastoral Leases UV Rate in \$	Mining Leases UV Rate in \$	Townsite GRV Rate in \$	Mining GRV Rate in \$	UV Minimum \$	GRV Minimum \$
10.5879	20.0000	12.5562	10.0649	350	350

2. Approves the 2023/2024 Rates – Objects and Reasons Statement as set out in attachment OMC200423.7.3A.
3. Confirms that the recommended increase in rates of 5.00% (and Minimum Rate from \$335 to \$350) across all rating whether UV or GRV has been made after considering the Shire of Laverton Long Term Financial Plan, current economic conditions and retaining the differential rate structure in respect to rate revenue.

CARRIED 6/0

This page has been left intentionally blank



2023/2024 Rates – “Objects and Reasons”

The objective for all Council’s rates is to meet the shortfall between planned expenditures and expected revenues to achieve a balanced budget.

Rate Increase for 2023/2024

For 2023/2024, Council has indicated its intention to pursue a general approach of increasing the minimums to \$350.00 per assessment and increase the rate in the dollar by 5.00% for the all other categories as the expenses have increased sharply through the cost of fuel and other materials. However, Council was mindful that Laverton’s town site rate in the dollar was higher than the rest of the region, whilst the Mining UV and GRV rate in the dollar were generally lower than the rest in the region.

This strategy resulted in the following impacts to the various rates in the dollar:

Rating		Rate in dollar 22/23	Proposed rate in dollar 23/24	Proposed Increase
GRV	Town site	11.9583	12.5562	5.00%
	Mining	9.5856	10.0649	5.00%
UV	Pastoral	10.0837	10.5879	5.00%
	Mining	18.7153	20.00	6.86%
Minimums		\$350.00 per assessment	\$350.00 per assessment	4.47%

This is in line with the *Long Term Financial Plan* and incorporates increases in line with the Consumer Price Index (CPI) Perth movement at 6.8% for the 8 month period to 28 February 2023. The figures for the March 2023 quarter will be available in April 2023 and may see a further increase in the CPI with the current fuel pricing etc. The minimum rate has been increased to \$350.00 per assessment up from \$335.00 the previous year.

The rate income in 2023/2024 will raise by \$373,706 (5.55%) approx. to realise an overall rate yield of \$7,106,017 approx. However, rating calculations are by no means a consistent and straight forward affair.

The result depends on several inputs including the following:

- The number of properties
- Valuation amendments (to both GRV & UV)

- Revaluations (to both GRV & UV)
- The number of minimums
- The rate in the dollar across the various differential categories
- The amount of the minimum rate.

The scope of the mining sector's contribution to the Shire's rating effort, is quite apparent. This is evidenced by the remarkable statistic that almost 90% of the Shire's rate income for 2023/24 will derive from the GRV and UV mining rate imposts.

Basis of Rates

The Basis for calculating property rates are the gross rental values (GRV) and unimproved values (UV) provided for individual properties by Landgate's Property and Valuations section. A property's GRV represents the amount of the gross annual rental the land might obtain if it is let on a tenancy from year to year. A property's UV means the amount the land may reasonably be expected to obtain if it was sold, assuming no improvements to the land had been made.

Updated Valuations

Updated unimproved values for rural properties and mining tenements are provided every year. Updated gross rental values for residential, commercial, light industrial and several mine site properties are carried out every four to five years. A revaluation of GRV properties will be carried out in the 2021/2022 year and the valuations may need to be adjusted if the valuations move to any extent. The last GRV valuation was undertaken in 2015.

OBJECTS and REASONS for DIFFERENTIAL RATING

Local Government Act 1995 - Section 6.33

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 - Regulation 56(4)

Council has adopted differential rating to spread the rates burden equitably and at the same time maintain rating based on land zoning and land use. Council has the following classifications:

Pastoral Leases (UV) (10.5879 cents in the \$350 minimum)

This classification applies to all pastoral leases within the Shire. Commencing from around 2005 the State Government instigated a plan to review all pastoral leases throughout the State and revalue their rents. However, the resultant rent had a direct correlation to the calculation of the unimproved value for rating purposes and would have resulted in very significant rate increases. The solution to this dilemma was to drop the rate in the dollar to achieve relativity to earlier rating regimes, subject to annual increases as part of ongoing rating needs. Council is satisfied that this approach achieves an equitable basis of differentiation to that of mining lease rating, recognising the relatively low profitability from pastoral operations, the land management and remote area population benefits from the existence of these pastoral operations.

Mining Leases (UV) (20.0000 cents in the \$350 minimum)

This classification covers mining leases in the rural area except for several mine sites with substantial accommodation villages and processing plants and which are rated on gross rental values. Council is satisfied that mining lease interests are making an equitable contribution to the Shire's rating effort and that the rate in the dollar is well

within the context of the rate in the dollar being applied by all other local governments in the North-eastern Goldfields.

Townsite (GRV) (12.5562 cents in the \$350 minimum)

This classification applies to the Laverton town site and covers land zoned as Residential, Commercial, Community, Industrial, Mining Tenement, Special Residential and Vacant. Council is satisfied that the basis of rating as set down in section 6.28(2)(b) of the Local Government Act 1995 is appropriate for Laverton town site and that GRV's generally form a proper and equitable basis for differentiation amongst these properties.

Mining (GRV) (10.0649 cents in the \$350 minimum)

This classification currently applies to mining accommodation and processing plants for the following establishments:

- Murrin Murrin (assessment 4756 & assessment 4757)
- Granny Smith (assessment 3008 & assessment 4057)
- Sunrise Dam (assessment 4627 & assessment 4628)
- Moolart Well (assessment 10256 & assessment 10257)
- Brightstar (assessment 10258, assessment 10259 & assessment 10260)
- Garden Well (assessment 10261 & assessment 10262) etc.
- Gruyere (assessment A11157)
- Mt Morgans (assessment A11158), etc.

Council acknowledges and is satisfied that whilst each of these mining camps is some distance from Laverton, the gross rental value provided by the Valuer-General provides sufficient acknowledgement of the mine sites location relative to the Shire facilities and amenities. Due to the large valuations associated with these mining establishments a lower GRV has been applied so as not to place an unfair burden on the mining companies.

Minimum Rating

Council has established a uniform minimum rate across the district. Pursuant to section 6.47 of the *Local Government Act 1995* Council has agreed where a mining tenement crosses the Shire's Boundary with a neighbouring Shire, only to claim 50% of the minimum rate should it apply, regardless of the portion of the mining tenement in this municipality. This policy only applies to prospecting, mining or exploration licences which are subject to minimum rates.

Summary

The following table shows the rating information proposed for the 2023/2024 financial year and the valuations from 2022/23 (including adjusted valuations throughout the 2022/23 year) have been used and figures and will be adjusted depending on any revaluations throughout the year leading up to the adoption of the budget.

RATE TYPE				
Differential General Rate	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	2023/24 Budgeted Rate Revenue \$
GRV				
Townsite	12.5562	287	4,307,545	640,557
Mining	10.0649	14	13,122,500	1,320,766
UV				
Pastoral	10.5879	15	484,483	51,296
Mining (inc. shared)	20.0000	779	24,910,489	4,982,098
Sub-Totals		1,095	42,825,017	6,994,717
Minimum Rates	Minimum \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	2023/24 Budgeted Rate Revenue \$
GRV				
Townsite	350	58	14,867	14,847
Mining	350	1	20	350
UV				
Pastoral	350	3	3,000	1050
Mining	350	247	233,207	86,450
Mining Shared	175	18	5,399	3,150
Sub-Totals		327		111,300
TOTALS		1,422		7,106,018

In closing, the increases have a twofold purpose. 1. To keep abreast of rising costs which are evident through the CPI movements in wages and the cost of materials. 2. Is to ensure the Council can continue to progress with the major infrastructure and road projects scheduled for 2023/24 including, but not limited to

- Construction of New Airport Terminal Building
- Construction of New Shire Depot Building
- Town Beautification Works

Please contact Phil Marshall, Councils Acting Chief Executive Officer should you have any questions regarding the differential rating on the objects and reasons.

7.4 REVIEW OF DELEGATIONS

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 20 th April 2023
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The author has no financial interest in the matter presented to the Council
OWNER/APPLICANT	Not Applicable
AUTHOR	Phil Marshall, Acting Chief Executive Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Phil Marshall, Acting Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	Previous meeting where the Council considered on the 16 th June 2022

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE COUNCIL

Review of Delegations Register previously adopted by Council on 16th June 2022.

ATTACHMENTS

OMC200423.7.4.A Amended Delegations Register

BACKGROUND

The delegations included in the attached register allow officers to undertake day to day operational activities in the Shire without continual referral to Council. These delegations are often made subject to the confines of policy that give general direction in the decision making process.

All delegations have been reviewed, with no new delegations, and amendments recommended for adoption have not changed from the last review on the 16th June 2022.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Local Government Act 1995

- Section 2.7(2) – Provides that Council is to oversee the allocation of local government finances and resources and to determine the local government policies.
- Section 3.1 – Provides that the general function of the local government is to provide for the good government of persons in its district.
- Section 5.46 - Requires a local government to review its delegations at least once every twelve months.

STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLICATIONS

The recommendation of this report has no strategic implications for Council.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Council has no policies in respect to this matter.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

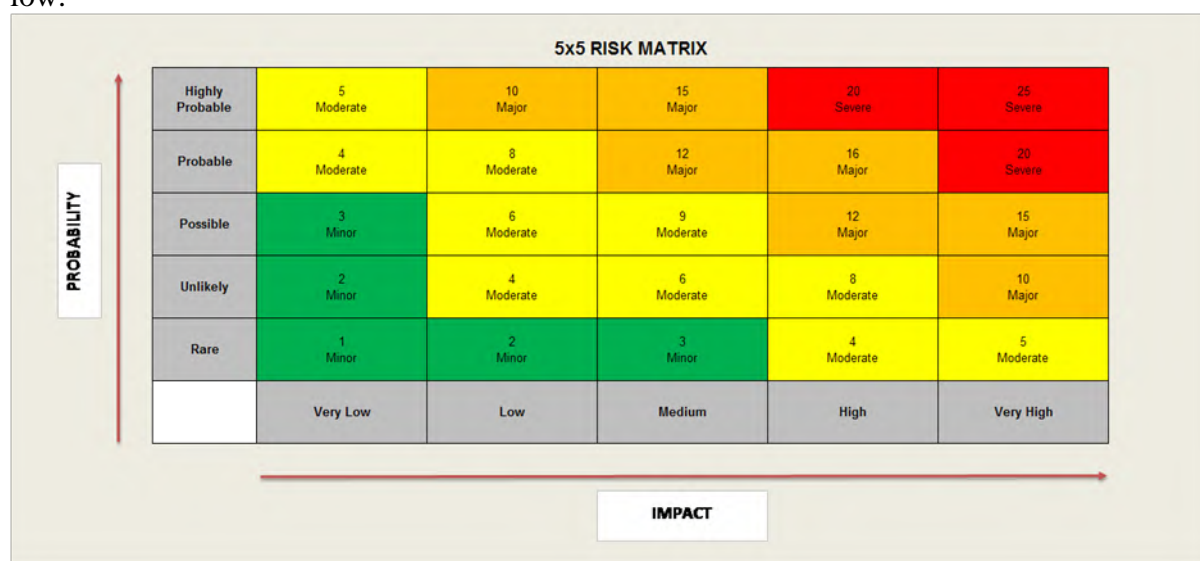
The recommendation of this report has no financial implications for Council.

CONSULTATION

Moore Australia

RISK MANAGEMENT

As the Council is making its obligation under the Local Government Act, the risk is considered low.



COMMENT

It is advised that the members carefully check all delegations to ensure that the Council is satisfied as to the level of delegation. A more detailed, high level review of all delegations is also being considered to be undertaken during 2023/24.

This item has been evaluated against the Shire's Risk Management Strategy, Risk Assessment Matrix.

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION/PROCEDURAL MOTION

MOVED: Cr J Carmody SECONDED: Cr R Prentice

That the Council, by absolute majority, adopt the amended Register of Delegations shown as attachment OMC200423.7.4.A in accordance with section 5.46 of the Local Government Act 1995.

CARRIED 6/0



SHIRE OF LAVERTON

DELEGATION REGISTER

PREFACE

The Meaning of Delegation

Macquarie defines the word 'delegate' as to meaning, 'to commit powers or functions to others.' Before a person can commit a power or duty to another, the person proposing the delegation:

- Must possess that power or duty; and
- Must possess the power to delegate that specific power or duty.

However, a Council cannot delegate any of the powers or duties under the *Local Government Act 1995* to:

- An individual Council member;
- Any officer other than the Chief Executive Officer;
- Committees mentioned under Section 5.17(2); or
- Any other person.

Notwithstanding the above, this Register also contains a number of other delegations that derive from other Acts or the Shire's Town Planning Scheme.

Purpose of Delegating Authority

The aim of delegated authority is to assist with improving the time taken to make decisions within the constraints allowed by the relevant legislation. This is consistent with the Shire's commitment to a strong customer focus.

Preparation of the Register

This Register has been prepared following an extensive review of delegations made in previous years and also includes some new additions.

Indexing has been approached on three (3) fronts:

- a Table of Contents
- a Subject Section Index
- an Alphabetical Index

Amendments to Delegations

The Register will be subject to ongoing review with amendments and additions to keep in vogue with current requirements. This includes the review of delegations by the delegator at least once every financial year (Section 5.46(2)). When these changes occur, Councillors and staff will be provided with amended copies of relevant delegations and requested to keep their register updated.

Phil Marshall
ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT

Legislation

The *Local Government Act 1995* made significant changes to the way local government conducts its business. Its general aim is to enable local governments to provide good, open and accountable government to the community.

One of the changes was the degree of delegated authority available to be passed onto the Chief Executive Officer or a Committee in order to manage the day to day operations of the Shire.

The Act allows for a local government to delegate to the Chief Executive Officer the exercise of most of its powers or the discharge of most of its duties. All delegations must be by an absolute majority decision.

Limits on Delegations

The following are decision areas that cannot be delegated by Council to the Chief Executive Officer under the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Any power or duty that requires a decision of an absolute majority of the local government:

- accepting a tender which exceeds an amount determined by the local government;
- appointing an auditor;
- acquiring or disposing of any property valued at an amount determined by the local government;
- any of the local government's powers under Sections 5.98, 5.98A, 5.99, 5.99A and 5.100 of the Act;
- borrowing money on behalf of the local government;
- hearing or determining an objection of a kind referred to in Section 9.5;
- the power under section 9.49A(4) to authorise a person to sign documents on behalf of the local government
- any power or duty that requires the approval of the Minister or Governor; or
- such other duties or powers that may be prescribed by the Act.

Delegation to Committees

A local government may delegate to a committee any of its powers and duties:

- 5.16 (1) Absolute majority required to delegate. Cannot delegate power of delegation.
- (2) To be in writing and may be general or conditional.
- (3) Can be for a period of time or indefinite.
- (4) Doesn't prevent Council acting through another.
- (5) Limits of delegations to committees.
- 5.17 Register of Delegations to committees is to be kept and reviewed annually.
- 5.18 Register of Delegations to committees is to be kept and reviewed annually.

Delegation to Chief Executive Officer

- 5.42 (1) Absolute majority required to delegate.
(2) To be in writing and may be general or conditional.
- 5.43 Limits on delegation to Chief Executive Officer.
- 5.44 Chief Executive Officer may delegate to others, but not the power of delegation.
- 5.45 (1) (a) Can be for a period of time or indefinite.
(b) Absolute majority required to amend or revoke.
(2) Doesn't prevent Council or Chief Executive Officer acting through another.
- 5.46 (1) Register of the delegations made to the CEO and employees to be kept.
(2) Delegations to be reviewed at least once every financial year.
(3) A person to whom a power of duty is delegated under this Act is to keep records in accordance with regulations in relation to the exercise of the power or the discharge of the duty.

Records to be kept by Delegates

Admin Reg. 19

"Where a power of duty has been delegated under the Act to the Chief Executive Officer or to any other local government employee, the person to whom the power or duty has been delegated is to keep a written record of:

- (a) how the person exercised the power or discharged the duty:
(b) when the person exercised the power or discharge the duty:
(c) the persons or classes of persons, other than Council or Committee members or employees of the local government, directly affected by the exercise of the power or the discharge of the duty."

ASSOCIATED LEGISLATION

Delegations or authorisations may occur in the following legislation, and where applicable, regulations:

- *Building Act 2011*
- *Bush Fires Act 1954;*
- *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995;*
- *Cat Act 2011;*
- *Control of Vehicles (Off Road Areas) Act 1978;*
- *Dog Act 1976;*
- *Food Act 2008;*
- *Freedom of Information Act 1992;*
- *Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911;*
- *Land Administration Act 1997;*
- *Litter Act 1979;*
- *Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960;*
- *Planning and Development Act 2005; and*
- *Town Planning Scheme No. 2 (2003)*

Contents

DELEGATION NUMBER	DELEGATION SUBJECT	CURRENT DATE	
001	Animals – Unlawful Release from Pound	REVOKED	
002	Grant of Building Permits	20/04/2023	
003	Demolition Permits	20/04/2023	
004	Grant of Occupancy Permit	20/04/2023	
005	Grant of Building Approval Certificate	20/04/2023	
006	Building Orders	20/04/2023	
007	Bush Fire - Use of Council Plant	20/04/2023	
008	Staff - Housing Bonds	20/04/2023	
009	Recovery of Debts	REVOKED	
010	Staff - Private Use of Council Vehicles	20/04/2023	
011	Legal Advice	REVOKED	
012	Land Valuations	20/04/2023	
013	Tenders for Equipment Purchases	20/04/2023	
014	Staff – Attendances at Conferences and Training Courses	REVOKED	
015	Plant - Use by Employees	20/04/2023	
016	Roads and Footpaths – Damage to	REVOKED	
017	Early Morning Swimming	20/04/2023	
018	Private Works	20/04/2023	
019	Signs – Roads and Streets	REVOKED	
020	Road Train Permits	20/04/2023	
021	Payments from Shire of Laverton Bank Accounts	20/04/2023	
022	Hire Charges - Council Property & Equipment	20/04/2023	
023	Mobile Food Vans	20/04/2023	
024	Air BP – Laverton Airport Lease	REVOKED	
025	Staff Housing Rental Subsidies	20/04/2023	
026	Liquor - Sale of from Council Property	20/04/2023	
027	Contract Variations	20/04/2023	
028	Rate Book	20/04/2023	
029	Thoroughfares – Temporary Closure to Vehicles	20/04/2023	
030	Disposal of Surplus Equipment, Materials, Tools etc	20/04/2023	
031	Buildings – Dangerous	REVOKED	
032	Buildings – Certificates of Classification	REVOKED	
033	Media Authorization	REVOKED	
034	Septic Tank Approvals	20/04/2023	
035	Finance – Preparation of Annual Financial Report	REVOKED	
036	Award/Industrial Matters	REVOKED	
037	Native Title	20/04/2023	

DELEGATION NUMBER	DELEGATION SUBJECT	CURRENT DATE	
038	Telephones (Private) – Use by Employees for Council Business	20/04/2023	
039	Impounding Goods – Authorised Employee	20/04/2023	
040	Sale of Impounded/Seized/Confiscated Vehicles, Animals or Goods	20/04/2023	
041	Insurance – Contracts of	REVOKED	
042	Insurance – Public Liability Claims	20/04/2023	
043	Staff Housing	20/04/2023	
044	Contractors – Use on Works	20/04/2023	
045	Burning - Prohibited and Restricted Times (Variation)	20/04/2023	
046	Offences – Bush Fires Act	20/04/2023	
047	Mining Tenements	20/04/2023	
048	Proceedings under Dog Act	20/04/2023	
049	Plant and Equipment – Use by Private Persons	REVOKED	
050	Write off of Debts	20/04/2023	
051	Powers and Duties of the Laverton Housing Project Development Committee	REVOKED	
052	Health Act – (Deputy)	20/04/2023	
053	Local Government Property Local Law	20/04/2023	
054	Laverton Race Club Activities	20/04/2023	
055	Food Act 2008	20/04/2023	
056	Dog Act Powers and Duties	20/04/2023	
057	Cat Act Powers and Duties	20/04/2023	
058	Public Health – Designate Person or Class of Person	20/04/2023	
059	Public Health – Appoint Authorised Officers	20/04/2023	
060	Payments on Termination to Employees in Addition to Contract or award	20/04/2023	

(Please see last page for Alphabetic Index)

Delegation 002:	Grant of Building Permits
Legislative Power:	<i>Building Act 2011</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sections 20, 22, 32 and 127
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority under sections 20, 22 and 32 of the *Building Act 2011* to:

1. Approve or refuse to approve plans and specifications; and
2. Approve or refuse an extension of time where a building has not been completed within the specified time.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Building License Register and individual files within Building Licence Cabinet. For refusals – refer also to agenda report to Council.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Amended	27/02/2020		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Revoked	17/04/2014	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reissued	17/04/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				

Delegation 003:	Demolition Permits
Legislative Power:	<i>Building Act 2011</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sections 21, 22 and 127
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to approve the issue of a demolition permit under Sections 21 and 22 of the *Building Act 2011* to take down a building or a part of a building and such permit may be subject to such conditions as the Chief Executive Officer considers necessary for the safe and proper execution of the work. It is a condition of this delegation that the Chief Executive Officer ensures that the work is in accordance with all legislative requirements and in accordance with the appropriate Australian Standards.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Demolition Permit Register and relevant property file within Building Licence Cabinet.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Amended	27/02/2020		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Revoked	17/04/2014	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reissued	17/04/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				

Delegation 004:	Grant of Occupancy Permit
Legislative Power:	<i>Building Act 2011</i> • Sections 58 and 127
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority under section 58 of the *Building Act 2011* to approve, modify or refuse Grant of Occupancy Permit applications.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant property file within Building Licence Cabinet.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Amended	27/02/2020		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Revoked	17/04/2014	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reissued	17/04/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				

Delegation 005:	Grant of Building Approval Certificate
Legislative Power:	<i>Building Act 2011</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sections 58 and 127
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority under section 58 of the *Building Act 2011* to approve, modify or refuse Grant of Building Approval Certificate Applications.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant property file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Amended	27/02/2020		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Revoked	17/04/2014	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reissued	17/04/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				

Delegation 006:	Building Orders
Legislative Power:	<i>Building Act 2011</i> • Sections 110, 117 and 127
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority under the following sections of the *Building Act 2011* to:

1. Section 110 – To make building orders in relation to –
 - (a) Building work
 - (b) Demolition work
 - (c) An existing building or incidental structure
2. Section 117 – To revoke building orders.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant property file within the Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Amended	27/02/2020		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Revoked	17/04/2014	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reissued	17/04/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				

Delegation 007:	Bush Fire – Use of Council Plant
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to place Shire plant and operators at the disposal of a Bush Fire Control Officer in the event of an emergency for bush fire prevention and/or control measures. In situations where Shire plant or equipment is required, the persons requesting such assistance must first guarantee payment for all costs incurred.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Manager of Works and Services. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject File within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Amended	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				

Delegation 008:	Staff – Housing Bonds
Legislative Power:	<i>Residential Tenancies Act 1987</i> <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42 <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regulation 30(2)(d)
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to levy the appropriate maintenance and cleaning bonds on the prospective tenants of Council houses and to manage the bonds in accordance with the *Residential Tenancies Act 1987*.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Deputy Chief Executive Officer. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	On relevant personnel file.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Amended	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				

Delegation 010:	Staff – Private Use of Council Vehicles
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated the authority to make all appropriate private use arrangements with all staff entitled to the use of a Council vehicle.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	On relevant personnel file.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Amended	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				

Delegation 012:	Land Valuations
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

Subject to provision being made in the budget for land valuation expenses, the Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to obtain from the Valuer General or a qualified private Valuer, the value of any land or property that is the subject of a report or submission to the Council involving negotiations for the purchase or sale of the property.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Amended	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				

Delegation 013:	Tenders for Equipment Purchase
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

Where provision has been made in the budget, the Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to call tenders for items of plant, equipment or machinery subject to compliance with Functions and General Regulation 14. On the receipt of the tenders, the Chief Executive Officer shall report on tenders received to the next meeting of Council.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant Tender file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Amended	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				

Delegation 015:	Plant – Use by Employees
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to allow after hours usage of plant to employees subject to the following:

- Usage will be permitted within the townsite area, to those employees who are conversant with the operating capabilities of the plant that they propose to use and subject to their agreement to accept full responsibility for any loss or damage caused by negligence to that plant.
- Where the use, or intended use, of plant is likely to conflict with usage of Council, of that plant, then permission will not be given.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Manager of Works and Services P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	On relevant personnel file.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021				
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022				
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023				
Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016						
Reaffirmed	17/09/2004	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017						
Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018						

Delegation 017:	Early Morning Swimming
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to consider and approve or reject applications from swimmers wishing to participate in early morning swimming.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Amended	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				

Delegation 018:	Private Works
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is authorised, without reference to Council to approve carrying out of private works where the value of the works does not exceed \$20,000. This delegation is subject to the following:

- Private works will only be undertaken when time permits to ensure there is no disruption to Council's work programme.
- Requests for private works for time other than that suited to Council shall be completed outside Council's normal working hours and charged at the appropriate penalty rates.
- All private works undertaken by Council staff is to be listed in the Works Manager's report for presentation at the next following monthly Council meeting.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Manager of Works and Services. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Private Works Register and Manager of Works and Services Report in next available Councillors' Information Bulletin.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012						

Delegation 020:	Road Train Permits
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to approve or reject applications to use road trains on roads under the Shire's control. Details of any approvals or rejections issued under this delegation are to be reported via the Information Bulletin.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Manager of Works and Services. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Councillors' Information Bulletin and relevant subject file in Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Amended	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				

Delegation 021:	Payments from Shire of Laverton Bank Accounts
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42 <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reg 11 & 12
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to authorise the approval of payments by cheque, electronic funds transfer or by other means from bank accounts held in the name of the Shire of Laverton subject to:

1. The authority extends only to payments for items previously authorised by the Council by either inclusion in the budget or Council resolution and approved by the Chief Executive Officer.
2. The Chief Executive Officer is to ensure the relevant debt was incurred by a person who was properly authorised to do so, was in accordance with purchasing policies and that the goods or services to which each account relates were provided in a satisfactory condition or to a satisfactory standard as the case requires. (See Policy 3.20 - Authorisation for Payment of Accounts)
3. Notwithstanding the above, authority also extends to the payments to Creditors who provided goods or services by Tender, Contract or Quote previously authorised by Council. The authority is limited to amounts set out in the Tender, Contract or Quote. Furthermore, the works, services or goods must be supplied to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive Officer.
4. A list of the accounts so paid is to be presented to the next meeting of the Council and included in the minutes of that meeting, and (See also Policy 3.20)
5. The vouchers, supporting invoices and other relevant documents be made available for inspection by Councillors at any time following the date of the payment and at the next ordinary meeting of the Council. (See also Policy 3.20)

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Executive Manager, Corporate and Community Services. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Accounts Paid Listing as presented to Council – Summary in Agenda, Detailed Listings in Councillors' Information Bulletin.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020		
Amended	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/09/2008	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				

Delegation 022:	Hire Charges – Council Property and Equipment
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

That the Chief Executive Officer be delegated authority to consider applications for the free use of Council property and equipment or the use of Council property and equipment at a reduced charge and to approve or reject such applications. The Chief Executive Officer in exercising this delegation shall have due regard to all Council policies.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Deputy Chief Executive Officer. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Amended	23/09/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				

Delegation 023:	Mobile Food Vans
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

Pursuant to the provisions of clause 11.3 of *Town Planning Scheme No. 2*, the Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to consider and approve or reject applications by mobile food van operators to operate from locations within the Shire other than within the caravan park.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Manager of Works and Services. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Amended	23/09/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				

Delegation 025:	Staff Housing Rental Subsidies
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to determine applications for a housing subsidy in accordance to the guidelines set down in Policy 5.14 – Employee Housing Subsidy.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant employee's personnel file.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Amended	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				

Delegation 026:	Liquor – Sale Of From Council Property
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to approve applications for the sale of liquor from property under the care, control and management of the Council and to approve applications to consume liquor on property under the care, control and management of Council.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Deputy Chief Executive Officer. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				

Delegation 027:	Contract Variations
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to approve minor variations to contracts entered into by Council, subject to the funds required to meet the cost of the variations being contained within the amount set aside in the budget adopted by the Council.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				

Delegation 028:	Rate Book
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

1. Entering into an agreement in accordance with 6.49 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.
2. The recovery of rates by complaint or action pursuant to the provisions of 6.56(1) of the *Local Government Act 1995*.
3. Requiring a lessee to pay rent to the Council in satisfaction of rates or service charges due and payable in accordance with 6.60(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995*.
4. The exercise of discretion in regard to granting of any extension of time for service of objections to the Rate Book 6.76(4) of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Deputy Chief Executive Officer. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				

Delegation 029:	Thoroughfares – Temporary Closure to Vehicles
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

Pursuant to the provisions of section 3.50(1) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to temporarily close a thoroughfare or a portion of a thoroughfare in the following circumstances:

1. Rain Damage

For a period not exceeding 28 days if he is of the opinion that by reason of heavy rain a thoroughfare is likely to be damaged by the passage of traffic generally or traffic of any particular class.

2. Unsafe Conditions

For a period not exceeding 7 days due to roadworks or safety issues where a thoroughfare may be unsafe to the user.

3. Blasting Conditions

For a period not exceeding 30 minutes to enable a mining operator to carry out blasting in the near vicinity of a thoroughfare.

4. Community Events

For a period not exceeding 7 days for community or fundraising events, which must also have the approval of the Commissioner of Police or to safety issues, where use of the street may be unsafe to the user.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Manager of Works and Services. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				

Delegation 030:	Disposal of Surplus Equipment, Materials, Tools etc
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

Pursuant to the provisions of section 3.58 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and regulation 30(3) of the *Local Government (Functions & General) Regulations 1996*, the Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to:

1. Sell by calling for expressions of interest, holding of a surplus goods sale at the Shire Depot, or any other fair means, items of surplus equipment, materials, tools, etc which are no longer required, or are outmoded, or are no longer serviceable.
2. This delegation applies only to items with an estimated value of less than \$2,000.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Manager of Works and Services. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				

Delegation 034:	Septic Tank Approvals
Legislative Power:	<i>Health Act 1911</i> <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Environmental Health Officer/Building Surveyor

Delegation:

Pursuant to the provisions of section 107 of the *Health Act 1911*, the Environmental Health Officer/Building Surveyor is delegated authority pursuant to the *Health Amendment Act 1996* to approve septic tank systems to serve single dwellings on existing vacant lots (or non residential lots having a single residential equivalent) where such systems are designed to serve up to 10 persons.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				

Delegation 037:	Native Title
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42 <i>Native Title Act 1993</i>
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to register an interest in any Native Title Claim affecting Council in order for Council to have sufficient interest to become a party to the Native Title Application.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	15/05/1997	Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021		
Reaffirmed	22/05/1998	Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022		
Reaffirmed	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	21/07/2005	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023		
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/06/2001	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				

Delegation 038:	Telephones (Private) – Use by Employees for Council Business
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to make appropriate financial and other arrangements with all employees to have a telephone installed in his/her principal place of residence within the Shire for some use on Council business. The Chief Executive Officer is further delegated authority to make appropriate arrangements to reimburse any employee with any telephone expenses incurred on Council business.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant employee's personnel file.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Reaffirmed	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2001	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Amended	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021				
Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022				
Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023				

Delegation 039:	Impounding Goods – Authorised Employee
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

Pursuant to the provisions of section 3.39(i) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to authorise any employee to remove and impound any goods that are involved in a contravention that can lead to impounding.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Manager of Works and Services. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2001	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021				
Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022				
Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023				

Delegation 040:	Sale of Impounded/Seized/Confiscated Vehicles, Animals or Goods
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

Pursuant to the provisions of sections 3.47 and 3.58 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to:

1. Dispose of any vehicles, animals or goods that have been impounded/seized or confiscated.
2. Dispose of the above only after calling tenders in accordance with Part 4 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations.
3. Pursuant to section 5.43 (b) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, to accept any tender up to the value of \$1000 and subject to the proviso that tenders for amounts exceeding \$1000 shall be referred to the Council for consideration.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Manager of Works and Services. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2001	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021				
Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022				
Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023				

Delegation 042:	Insurance – Public Liability Claims
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to consider claims against Council for property damage that do not exceed the insurance policy excess levels, and to accept or deny liability on behalf of Council.

In cases where liability is accepted, payment may only be made up to value of Council's relevant insurance excess amount and then only upon receipt of an appropriate release form prepared by Council's Solicitors.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2001	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021				
Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022				
Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023				

Delegation 043:	Staff Housing
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to make all arrangements in regard to occupancy and maintenance of all staff accommodation provided by Council. In exercising this delegation the Chief Executive Officer shall have regard to any Council policy in place from time to time.

In the event that any Council provided accommodation is, at any time, not required for Council employees, the Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to rent the accommodation to persons other than Council employees, provided the tenancy arrangement is only on a monthly basis.

The Chief Executive Officer is further delegated authority to determine the level of bond to be applied to each occupancy arrangement.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2001	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021				
Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022				
Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023				

Delegation 044:	Contractors – Use on Works
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to engage private contractors to assist and compliment Council's work staff in carrying out any works and services. In exercising this delegated authority, the Chief Executive Officer shall have due regard to the following:

- It must be demonstrated that by engaging the private contractors, it will be in the best interests of Council.
- Appropriate funds are provided within the budget.
- The engagement of private contractors shall only take place with due compliance with the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations relating to tenders.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Manager of Works and Services P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System and Tender Register if appropriate.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2001	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021				
Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022				
Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023				

Delegation 045:	Burning – Prohibited and Restricted Times (Variation)
Legislative Power:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>
Delegate:	President and Chief Bush Fire Control Officer

Delegation:

Pursuant to Sections 17(10) and 18(5C) of the *Bush Fires Act 1954*, the President and the Chief Bush Fire Control Officer are jointly delegated the Council's powers and duties under Section 17(7) and (8) and Section 18(5) of the *Bush Fires Act 1954* in respect to varying the prohibited and restricted burning times, provided that the Officer in Charge of the Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPAW) is consulted before the authority under this delegation is exercised.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2001	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021				
Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022				
Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023				

Delegation 046:	Offences – Bush Fires Act
Legislative Power:	<i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 59(3)
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated general authority to consider allegations of offences alleged to have been committed against the *Bush Fires Act 1954* within the district, and if considered appropriate, to institute and carry out proceedings in the name of the Shire against any person alleged to have committed any of those offences. This delegation also extends to the issue of infringement notices in accordance with the provisions of Section 59A of the Act.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Manager of Works and Services. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2001	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021				
Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022				
Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023				

Delegation 047:	Mining Tenements
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to lodge objections to the granting of mining tenements that may affect Council property. The Chief Executive Officer is further delegated authority to negotiate/impose appropriate conditions to be applied to the granting of any mining tenement in order to protect Council's interest in that property.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2001	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021				
Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022				
Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023				

Delegation 048:	Proceedings under Dog Act
Legislative Power:	<i>Dog Act 1976</i>
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

Pursuant to Section 44 of the Dog Act, the Chief Executive Officer is authorised to institute and carry on proceedings in the name of the Shire in respect to offences alleged to have been committed within the district against the *Dog Act 1976*.

This delegation also enables the Chief Executive Officer to issue infringement notices pursuant to the provisions of Section 29 of the Act.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Manager of Works and Services. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	20/05/1999	Reaffirmed	24/04/2006	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016				
Reaffirmed	18/05/2000	Amended	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2000	Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018				
Reaffirmed	21/09/2001	Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020				
Reaffirmed	20/06/2002	Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021				
Reaffirmed	19/06/2003	Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022				
Reaffirmed	17/06/2004	Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023				

Delegation 050:	Write-off of Debts
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

Pursuant to section 6.12(1)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to write off amounts of money owed, subject to the following conditions:

1. The authorisation shall apply to an individual amount up to a value of \$500 (excluding GST);
2. Council is are to be advised of such decisions via the Information Bulletin on a monthly basis, or as the need arises; and
3. Factors to be considered when deciding to write-off a debt include:
 - i. The amount of the debt outstanding;
 - ii. The likelihood of the monies being collected;
 - iii. The costs and administrative time in pursuing payment;
 - iv. The impact of the writing off of the debt will have on the Shire's finances and the debtor; and
 - v. Any other relevant legislation, delegation or Council Policy.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Deputy Chief Executive Officer. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System and next available Councillors' Information Bulletin.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	18/09/2009	Reaffirmed	24/03/2016						
Reaffirmed	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017						
Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018						
Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020						
Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021						
Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022						
Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023						

Delegation 052:	Health Act – (Deputy)
Legislative Power:	<i>Health Act 1911</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 26
Delegate:	Environmental Health Officer/Building Surveyor (EHO)

Delegation:

Pursuant to section 26 of the *Health Act 1911*, the EHO is appointed and authorised to be the Shire of Laverton's deputy and to exercise and discharge all or any of the powers and functions of the local government for such time and subject to such conditions and limitations (if any) as the local government shall see fit from time to time.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	18/02/2010	Reaffirmed	23/03/2017						
Reaffirmed	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018						
Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020						
Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021						
Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022						
Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023						
Reaffirmed	24/03/2016								

Delegation 053:	Local Government Property Local Law
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5.42 Section 9.10
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The administration of the *Local Government Property Local Law*, including the appointment of authorised persons (under section 9.10 of the Act) to perform any of the functions of the authorised person under this local law, be delegated to the Chief Executive Officer, subject to the following:

- a) The Chief Executive Officer may refer any matter, at his discretion, for decision to the Council;
- b) The Council is to be provided details of any prosecution under the local law;
- c) Only the Council is to:
 - i. Make a determination under Part 2;
 - ii. Adopt or vary a policy containing conditions subject to which an application for a permit may be approved under clauses 3.3(1)(a);
 - iii. Enter into an agreement with a permit holder in respect of ownership of a materials in a building (clause 3.7);
 - iv. Issue a permit under clause 3.13(1)(l) (erect a building) or 3.13 (1)(n) (erect or install any utility service structure);
 - v. Cancel a permit under clause 3.12;
 - vi. Hear an objection under Part 7; and
 - vii. Appoint authorised persons who are not employees under section 9.10 of the Act.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 5.44 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , has delegated his power/duty in respect to the control and operation of the Laverton Swimming Pool to the Swimming Pool Manager, with the exception of the power to appoint authorised persons under section 9.10 of the Act. P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file written Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	22/02/2011	Reaffirmed	22/02/2018						
Reaffirmed	22/03/2012	Reaffirmed	27/02/2020						
Reaffirmed	21/03/2013	Reaffirmed	24/06/2021						
Reaffirmed	20/03/2014	Reaffirmed	16/06/2022						
Reaffirmed	19/03/2015	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023						
Reaffirmed	24/03/2016								
Reaffirmed	23/03/2017								

[illegible]

Delegation 055:	Food Act 2008
Legislative Power:	<i>Food Act 2008</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Section 122
Delegate:	Environmental Health Officer/Building Surveyor (EHO)

Delegation:

Pursuant to section 122 of the *Food Act 2008*, the Environmental Health Officer is appointed and authorised to exercise and discharge powers and functions of the local government for such time and subject to such limitations (if any) as the local government shall see fit from time to time.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Relevant subject file within Records System.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

[illegible]

Chief Executive Officer

Method of Recording Use of Delegation:

[illegible]

[illegible]

Delegation 058:	Public Health - Designate Person or Class of Person
Legislative Power:	<i>Public Health Act 2016</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sections 24 and 30
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority under sections 24 and 30 of the *Public Health Act 2016* to:

1. Designate a person or class of persons as an Authorised Officer and Issue Certificates of Authority.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Sections 24 and 30 of the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Principal Environmental Health Officer/Building Surveyor (PEHO). P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Retention of file copy of relevant correspondence. Records to be kept under the provisions of General Disposal Authority for Local Government Records Legislation

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	23/02/2017								
Reaffirmed	23/03/2017								
Reaffirmed	22/02/2018								
Reaffirmed	27/02/2020								
Reaffirmed	24/06/2021								
Reaffirmed	16/06/2022								
Reaffirmed	20/04/2023								

Delegation 059:	Public Health - Appoint Authorised Officers
Legislative Power:	<i>Public Health Act 2016</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 17
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority under Section 17 of the *Public Health Act 2016* to appoint Authorised Officers to carry out functions under the *Public Health Act 2016*.

CEO Delegation:	The Chief Executive Officer, in exercising authority under Section 17 of the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i> , has delegated this power/duty to the Principal Environmental Health Officer/Building Surveyor (PEHO). P Marshall, Chief Executive Officer, 20 April 2023.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	Retention of file copy of relevant correspondence. Records to be kept under the provisions of General Disposal Authority for Local Government Records Legislation

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	23/02/2017	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023						
Reaffirmed	23/03/2017								
Adopted	22/02/2018								
Reaffirmed	22/02/2018								
Reaffirmed	27/02/2020								
Reaffirmed	24/06/2021								
Reaffirmed	16/06/2022								

Delegation 060:	Payments on Termination to Employees in Addition to Contract or Award
Legislative Power:	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Section 5.41(g) • Section 5.42
Delegate:	Chief Executive Officer

Delegation:

Pursuant to sections 5.41(g) and 5.42 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to make determinations in accordance with Policy 05.15 - Payments on Termination to Employees in Addition to Contract or Award.

CEO Delegation:	Not applicable.
Method of Recording Use of Delegation:	On relevant personnel file.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

[illegible]

Index

DELEGATION NUMBER	DELEGATION SUBJECT	CURRENT DATE
024	Air BP – Laverton Airport Lease	REVOKED
001	Animals – Unlawful Release from Pound	REVOKED
036	Award/Industrial Matters	REVOKED
032	Buildings – Certificates of Classification	REVOKED
031	Buildings – Dangerous	REVOKED
006	Building Orders	20/04/2023
045	Burning, Prohibited and Restricted Times (Variation)	20/04/2023
007	Bush Fire - Use of Council Plant	20/04/2023
057	Cat Act Powers and Duties	20/04/2023
027	Contract Variations	20/04/2023
044	Contractors – Use on Works	20/04/2023
003	Demolition Permits	20/04/2023
030	Disposal of Surplus Equipment, Materials, Tools etc	20/04/2023
056	Dog Act Powers and Duties	20/04/2023
017	Early Morning Swimming	20/04/2023
035	Finance – Preparation of Annual Financial Report	REVOKED
055	Food Act 2008	20/04/2023
005	Grant of Building Approval Certificate	20/04/2023
002	Grant of Building Permits	20/04/2023
004	Grant of Occupancy Permit	20/04/2023
052	Health Act – (Deputy)	20/04/2023
022	Hire Charges - Council Property & Equipment	20/04/2023
039	Impounding Goods – Authorised Employee	20/04/2023
041	Insurance – Contracts of	REVOKED
042	Insurance – Public Liability Claims	20/04/2023
012	Land Valuations	20/04/2023
054	Laverton Race Club Activities	20/04/2023
011	Legal Advice	REVOKED
026	Liquor - Sale Of From Council Property	20/04/2023
053	Local Government Property Local Law	20/04/2023
033	Media Authorisation	REVOKED

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adopted	23/02/2017	Reaffirmed	20/04/2023						
Reaffirmed	23/03/2017								
Adopted	22/02/2018								
Reaffirmed	22/02/2018								
Reaffirmed	27/02/2020								
Reaffirmed	24/06/2021								
Reaffirmed	16/06/2022								

DELEGATION NUMBER	DELEGATION SUBJECT	CURRENT DATE
047	Mining Tenements	20/04/2023
023	Mobile Food Vans	20/04/2023
037	Native Title	20/04/2023
046	Offences – Bush Fires Act	20/04/2023
021	Payments from Shire of Laverton Bank Accounts	20/04/2023
060	Payments on Termination to Employees in Addition to Contract or Award	20/04/2023
015	Plant - Use by Employees	20/04/2023
049	Plant and Equipment – Use by Private Persons	REVOKED
051	Powers and Duties of the Laverton Housing Project Development Committee	REVOKED
018	Private Works	20/04/2023
048	Proceedings under Dog Act	20/04/2023
059	Public Health - Appoint Authorised Officers	20/04/2023
058	Public Health - Designate Person or Class of Persons	20/04/2023
028	Rate Book	20/04/2023
009	Recovery of Debts	REVOKED
020	Road Train Permits	20/04/2023
016	Roads and Footpaths – Damage to	REVOKED
040	Sale of Impounded/Seized/Confiscated Vehicles, Animals or Goods	20/04/2023
034	Septic Tank Approvals	20/04/2023
019	Signs – Roads and Streets	REVOKED
014	Staff – Attendances at Conferences and Training Courses	REVOKED
008	Staff - Housing Bonds	20/04/2023
010	Staff - Private Use of Council Vehicles	20/04/2023
043	Staff Housing	20/04/2023
025	Staff Housing Rental Subsidies	20/04/2023
038	Telephones (Private) – Use by Employees for Council Business	20/04/2023
013	Tenders for Equipment Purchases	20/04/2023
029	Thoroughfares – Temporary Closure to Vehicles	20/04/2023
050	Write off of Debts	20/04/2023

BIBLIOGRAPHY

[illegible]

7.5 COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN 2020-2030

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 20 th April 2023
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The author has no financial interest in the matter presented to the Council
OWNER/APPLICANT	Not Applicable
AUTHOR	Phil Marshall, Acting Chief Executive Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Phil Marshall, Acting Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	OMC300921

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE COUNCIL

The Shire of Laverton's Strategic Planning Review Process reviews the existing strategic plan. This assessment ensures the Council's strategy is focused, effective and complies with modern industry standards and developments. The review process also includes a discussion around the ways that the strategic plan can be embedded into the Governance and operational framework of the council, meaning strategies and day-to-day operations are all directed toward achieving set priorities.

The strategic planning review process explores the following questions with the council's existing strategic plan:

1. What has worked and what hasn't worked in the past 12 months?
2. What has changed in the council's environment?
3. What do we take out and what new things do we put into the strategic plan?

It is not a major change but a review for the community to ensure that the council is in tune with its community.

ATTACHMENTS

OMC200423.7.5.A Community Strategic Plan 2020-2030

BACKGROUND

The Community Strategic Plan was adopted at the 30th September 2021 Ordinary Meeting of Council.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Local Government Act 1995

1.3. Content and intent

- (2) *This Act is intended to result in —*
 - (a) *better decision-making by local governments; and*
 - (b) *greater community participation in the decisions and affairs of local governments; and*
 - (c) *greater accountability of local governments to their communities; and*
 - (d) *more efficient and effective local government.*
- (3) *In carrying out its functions a local government is to use its best endeavours to meet the needs of current and future generations through an integration of environmental protection, social advancement, and economic prosperity.*

2.7. Role of council

- (1) *The council —*
 - (a) *governs the local government's affairs; and*
 - (b) *is responsible for the performance of the local government's functions.*
- (2) *Without limiting subsection (1), the council is to —*
 - (a) *oversee the allocation of the local government's finances and resources; and*
 - (b) *determine the local government's policies.*

3.1. General function

- (1) *The general function of a local government is to provide for the good government of persons in its district.*
- (2) *The scope of the general function of a local government is to be construed in the context of its other functions under this Act or any other written law and any constraints imposed by this Act or any other written law on the performance of its functions.*
- (3) *A liberal approach is to be taken to the construction of the scope of the general function of a local government.*

a. 5.56. Planning for the future

- (1) A local government is to plan for the future of the district.
- (2) A local government is to ensure that plans made under subsection (1) are in accordance with any regulations made about planning for the future of the district.

STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLICATIONS

Civic Leadership Objective - A financially strong and knowledgeable Shire, leading an empowered community

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications to this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

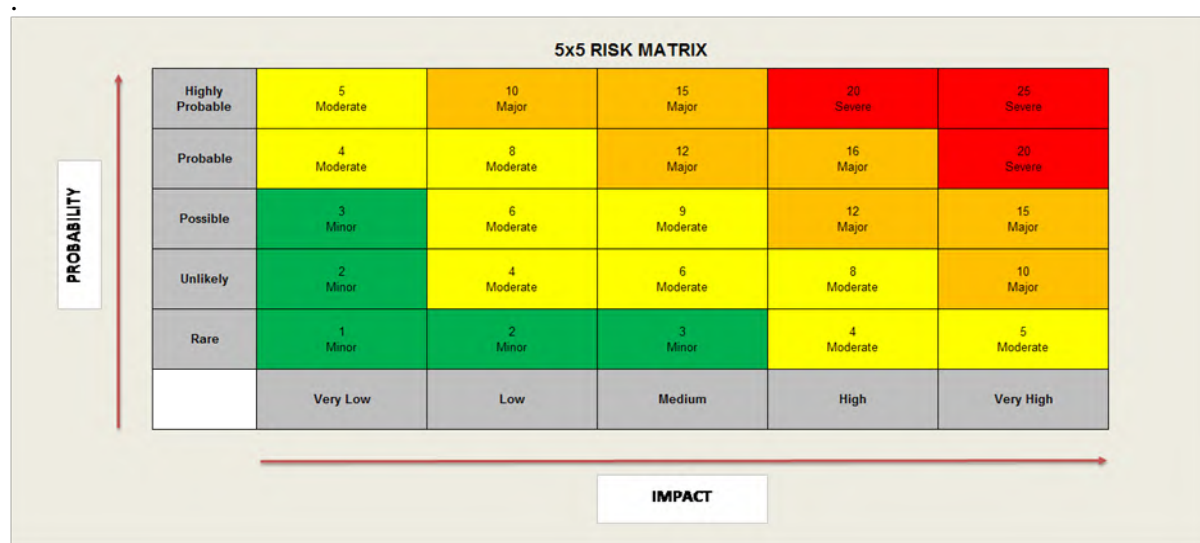
There are no financial implications to this report.

CONSULTATION

Not applicable

RISK MANAGEMENT

The risk is considered Low and appropriate for the council to determine the relevance of the current strategic direction.



COMMENT

The aim every year before adopting the budget is to review the direction and evaluate the projects which the community requires to develop their community. To do this, the Acting Chief Executive Officer with the Council to hold a meeting with all rate payers to discuss the current Community Strategic Plan 2020-2030 (attachment OMC200423.7.5.A)

The aim is for the Council to run the meeting and listen to the community about changes which may be required and it will not be debatable at that time and it will come back to the council for consideration during the budget adoption.

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION/PROCEDURAL MOTION

MOVED: Cr S Weldon SECONDED: Cr G Buckmaster

That the Council authorise the Acting Chief Executive Officer to call for a meeting for all rate payers to be held on Wednesday 17th May 2023 at 6:00pm in Council Chambers to undertake a Strategic Plan Review.

CARRIED 6/0

This page has been left intentionally blank



Plan for the Future: Strategic
Community Plan and Corporate
Business Plan
2020 - 2030

Contents

FOREWORD	3
INTEGRATED PLANNING AND REPORTING	4
ABOUT LAVERTON	6
OUR ASPIRATIONS AND VALUES	9
STRATEGIC DIRECTION AND SERVICE DELIVERY	10
RESOURCES	15
STRATEGIC RISK MANAGEMENT	16
REFERENCES AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	17

Shire of Laverton
9 MacPherson Place
Laverton WA 6440
08 9031 1202
reception@laverton.wa.gov.au
www.laverton.wa.gov.au



Foreword

We are pleased to present the Shire of Laverton Plan for the Future: Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan. This Plan is part of our continued commitment to maintain our focus to ensure the Shire of Laverton will strive to work with the community to fulfil their needs and support their aspirations while acting with fairness and demonstrating leadership.

This Plan shares our vision and objectives, aligned to the community's expressed visions and aspirations for the future. Outlining how we will, over the next decade, work towards a brighter future for the Shire of Laverton community.

This could not have been produced without the input of the local community. We are grateful to the community for their response and especially to those who took the time to provide input into the strategic community planning process. Your responses gave us valuable insight into your vision for the future of the Shire of Laverton.

We believe we have captured the community's aspirations and have reflected these in our vision and desired outcomes. As a local government we will work in partnership with the community, and other key stakeholders, to deliver these outcomes using the strategies we have detailed in this Plan.

Over recent years, the Shire of Laverton has undertaken infrastructure developments which will be of ongoing benefit to our resident population, local business and visitors to Laverton. During the development of this Plan, we recognised our progress and identified the need to ensure the Shire has the resource capacity to maintain our infrastructure and continue current levels of services to the community.

Patrick Hill, President
Peter Naylor Chief Executive Officer
October 2020.



Our Vision

The Shire of Laverton will strive to work with the community to fulfil their needs and support their aspirations while acting with fairness and demonstrating leadership.

Integrated Planning and Reporting

All Western Australian local governments are required to prepare a Plan for the Future for their district, comprising of two key strategic documents, a Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan. Local governments are required to have regard for the Plan for the Future when forming their annual budget. However, there is an exception for this requirement during the COVID-19 pandemic under the emergency response order¹.

Plan for the Future

This Plan for the Future is the integrated approach to combining the Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan into one document, reflecting their strategic alignment and integration.

Strategic Community Planning Component

The Strategic Community Plan is Council's principal 10-year strategy and planning tool, guiding the remainder of the Shire's strategic planning. Community engagement underpins to the Strategic Community Plan.

An essential element of the development process is to enable community members and stakeholders to participate in shaping the future of the community, identifying issues and solutions.

This Plan outlines how the Shire will, over the long term, work towards a bright future for the community, as it seeks to achieve its vision inspired by the community's aspirations and objectives.

The Shire of Laverton intends to use the Strategic Community Plan in several ways, including:

- Guide Council's priority setting and decision making;
- Be a mechanism for the ongoing integration of local planning initiatives;
- Inform the decision making of other agencies and organisations, including community and State Government;
- Provide a rationale to pursue grants and other resources by demonstrating how specific projects align with the aspirations of our community, within the strategic direction of the Shire;
- Inform potential investors and developers of our community's key priorities, and the way we intend to grow and develop;



- Engage local businesses, community groups and residents in various ways to contribute to the Shire's future; and
- Provide a framework for monitoring progress against our vision.

Importantly, plans are only effective if adequate resources are dedicated to ensuring objectives can be delivered.

Corporate Business Planning Component

Achieving the community's vision and the Shire's strategic objectives requires development of actions to address each strategy contained within the Strategic Community Plan. Careful operational planning and prioritisation is required due to limited resources. The Corporate Business Planning is undertaken in conjunction with Long Term Financial and Asset Management Planning. The Corporate Business Plan puts the Strategic Community Plan into action via the Annual Budget.

A core component of Corporate Business Planning includes a 4-year service delivery program, aligned to the strategic direction identified during the Strategic Community Planning, and accompanied by financial projections.

Along with achieving the community aspirations and objectives, the Corporate Business Plan draws upon information from the following strategic documents.

¹ Western Australia Local Government Act 1995, Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Order 2020, SL 2020/57, Gazetted 8 May 2020

Integrated Planning and Reporting

Strategic Resource Plan

The Shire took a combined approach to asset management and long term financial planning processes to produce an overarching Strategic Resource Plan. A key objective of the Strategic Resource Plan is to highlight and define key long term strategies to maintain financial and asset services to the community over the long term.

Asset Management Planning Component

The Shire has developed an Asset Management Plan for major asset classes in accordance with Council's Asset Management Policy. The Asset Management Plan forms a component of an overall Asset Management Strategy which addresses the Shire's current processes and sets out the steps required to continuously improve the management of Shire controlled assets.

Capital renewal requirements are contained within the Asset Management Plan and have been planned for to the extent the financial and workforce resources are available to enable the renewals to occur.

Long Term Financial Planning Component

The Shire of Laverton is planning for a positive and sustainable future. The Shire seeks to maintain, and where possible, improve service levels into the future while maintaining a healthy financial position.

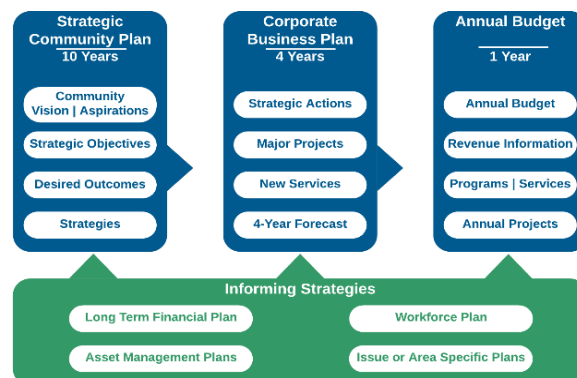
During the development of this Plan for the Future, the Long Term Financial Plan was considered to ensure integration, resulting in an update to the capital works program. A review of the Long Term Financial Plan is planned during 2020/21 where detailed results of capital works program updates will be prepared for future reporting and planning.

Workforce Plan

The Workforce Plan provides the workforce management and resource strategies necessary to deliver the objectives, outcomes and strategies of the Shire's Strategic Community Plan.

Workforce issues have been considered during the development of this Plan for the Future and the financial impact of the Workforce Plan captured within the Long Term Financial Plan. A combination of workforce and financial constraints has influenced the prioritisation of actions within this Plan.

The Integrated Planning Structure



Review of the Plan for the Future

Strategic Community Planning Component

In accordance with statutory requirements, the Strategic Community Plan is reviewed and updated on a 4-year review cycle including community consultation, with a desktop review being undertaken every 2 years.

Corporate Business Planning Component

In accordance with statutory requirements, the Corporate Business Plan component of this Plan for the Future is reviewed and updated annually to assess the progress of projects and realign the Plan's actions and priorities based on current information and available funding.

The major review of the Corporate Business Plan occurred following a major review of the Strategic Community Plan in 2020.

About Laverton

The Shire of Laverton covers 183,198 square kilometres in the far northern goldfields of Western Australia. The town of Laverton is the centre of administration and community services in the Shire, with 4,442 km of unsealed road servicing the pastoral and mining communities.

Home to the Wongutha people, the Laverton region has a rich cultural history. The first European explorers, including Sir John Forrest, began to traverse the region in the nineteenth century. Named in 1900 after Dr Charles Laver, a keen prospector who rode his bicycle from Coolgardie to the area, Laverton was a booming gold mining town with a reputation of being 'the wildest town in the west'. It developed as the centre for commercial (both mining and pastoral) and social activity in the area until the late 1950's, when the train-line closed and many of the mines followed, leading to a population decline.

However, in 1969 a huge nickel deposit was discovered in the Laverton area, prompting the famous Poseidon Nickel stock market boom. This deposit was developed by Western Mining Corporation (WMC) into the Windarra Nickel Project, which mined and processed nickel for over 20 years. During this period, the town site was completely redesigned by WMC.

Located on the western edge of the Great Victorian Desert, the Shire of Laverton is the western point of the Outback Way, leading travellers straight into Australia's red heart, through Warburton to Uluru, Alice Springs and on to Winton in Queensland.

The flora in the Shire is generally sparse, however there is a variety of different flora types in the area. Although most of the Shire is semi-arid, it supports a variety of native and feral fauna. The wildflower season attracts many visitors to the area each year.

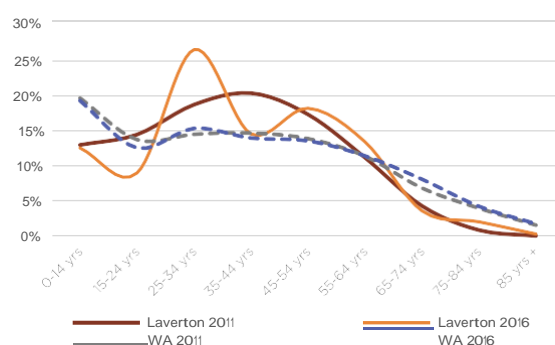
The mining and processing of mineral resources remain the primary industry within the Shire, with major gold mines Granny Smith, Sunrise Dam, Regis Resources, Gruyere Joint Venture, Dacian Mt Morgans, and numerous junior miners. Nickel mining is also strong, with the Murrin Murrin mine site being Australia's largest nickel producer. The Mount Weld Rare Earths mine is said to be one of the world's richest rare earth deposits.



The community is serviced by ancillary medical services, a local school, community resource centre and a variety of recreation facilities. There is also a regular commercial air service and a regular weekly passenger bus service.

Approximately 1,150 people create the current resident community of the Shire, and the Shire is host to a large number of Fly in Fly out (FIFO) workers with an estimated FIFO workforce in excess of 3,000.

The chart below reflects the percentage of the estimated resident population within each age grouping for the Shire of Laverton and Western Australia on the night of the 2016 census².



In comparison to the Western Australia demographic, the Shire has a lower proportion of younger residents in the 0-14 and over 65 age ranges. The number of people aged from 15 - 64 years is higher than the State average, mainly due to the high level of mining activity in the region and associated employment.

² Australian Bureau of Statistics, Laverton (S) (LGA 54970), 2016 Census of Population and Housing General Community Profile, viewed 25 September 2019

Our Community's Voice

As part of the ongoing development and review of the Strategic Community Planning, extensive community consultation was undertaken in 2012, 2016 and most recently in 2020. The results of these engagements were taken into consideration during the major review in August 2020 and subsequent development of this Plan for the Future: Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan.

This review process included a key focus on seeking the community's aspirations, vision and objectives for the future and feedback in relation to services and facilities provided by the Shire of Laverton.

Promotion and Awareness:

The engagement process commenced in March 2020 however, due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the engagement was postponed and reactivated in August 2020 with extensive promotion and advertising of this major review and request for community input, as listed below, to the district of the Shire of Laverton.

- Shire of Laverton website since 11 March 2020; second notice listed 5 August 2020;
- Community noticeboards since 11 March 2020; second notice listed 5 August 2020;
- Sturt Pea community newsletter;
- Laverton Noticeboard Facebook page 10 August– 1,000 follows;
- Shire Administration Office noticeboard; and
- Mail out to all residents – 11 August 2020.

A survey was open to all community and stakeholders from 11 March 2020 to 25 August 2020. Two community workshops were open for all to attend on 24th and 25th August 2020 at the Shire office.

The survey was also made available at the following locations:

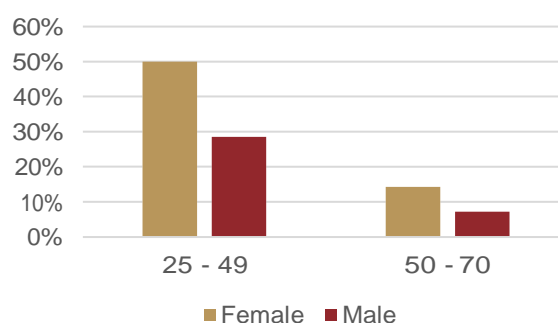
- Shire Administration Office;
- CRC;
- Local store;
- Deli; and
- Great Beyond Visitors Centre.

Response:

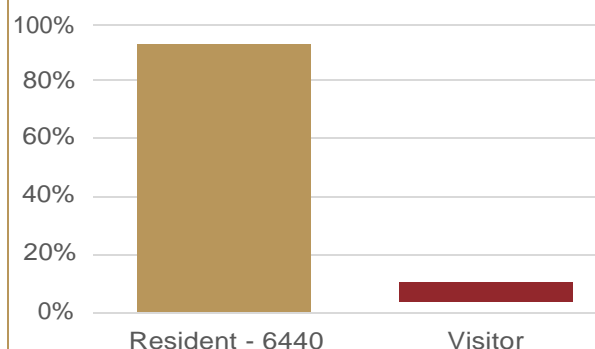
- 14 Individual survey responses received
- 11 community workshop participants



Survey respondents by age and gender



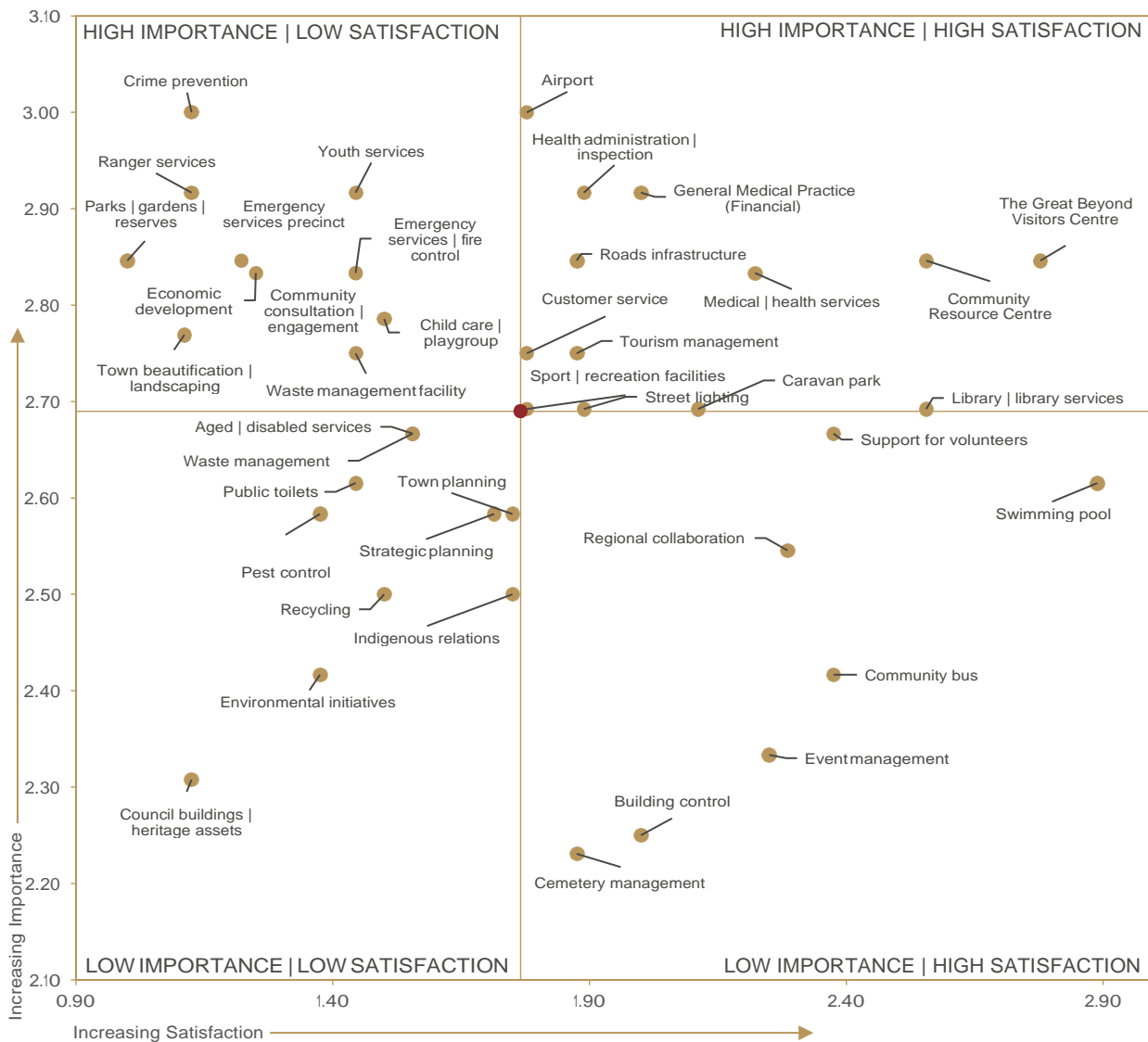
Survey respondents by resident postcode and status



Our Community's Voice

Survey respondents rated their perspective of the importance and their level of satisfaction with current and anticipated Shire services, facilities and support. Based on the survey results, the relative importance and satisfaction of various Shire services, community facilities and infrastructure were determined.

Services and facilities with a higher than average importance to the community are reflected in the top half of the chart below. Services and facilities the community is most satisfied with are reflected in the right half of the chart below.



Our Aspirations and Values

Our community identified the following aspirations and values:

- An oasis for locals and visitors;
- Oasis in the desert;
- A harmonious and sustainable community;
- A healthy and vibrant place to live, work and visit;
- A place we are proud of;
- A memorable destination; and
- A thriving and attractive hub

The feedback received during this engagement process, continues to align with the engagement responses received during previous iterations of the Strategic Community Plan.

The local community again expressed their value of the wide open spaces, fresh air and remote location. The friendly and welcoming community spirit is highly regarded along with the history of the area.

To retain these important traits, unity and building inclusive culture is essential. Anti-social behaviour and apathy were highlighted as ongoing concerns which must be proactively addressed.

When asked about a vision for the future, the most common responses included a desire for Laverton to develop into a vibrant, welcoming, and safe town with a thriving youth and young adult population and active healthy community sporting, arts and cultural programs. Attracting and retaining young adults is seen as a focus area and encouraging greater engagement of the younger demographic in local activities.

Members of the community recognise the district is well placed to grow and provide enhanced tourism services and infrastructure, providing it can leverage a range of opportunities and overcome key constraints.

With an increase in interest from tourists to visit and travel through the area, development of services and infrastructure to cater for this is necessary. Given the established mining community in the area and potential for growth, encouraging this sector to continue to expand their involvement is viewed as advantageous.



With the geographical isolation of the district, access is a critical issue. The frequency and cost of transport has a significant impact on residents who rely on access to regional services.

Developing and maintaining an adequate standard of services to meet the needs of the local community along with adequate social infrastructure is noted as a high priority, as these are essential to sustain and grow the district. However, there is recognition many core services are the responsibility of the State and Federal Governments. The community wants the Shire to continue to advocate for better services and infrastructure, on their behalf.

Opportunities to improve the built environment exist, increasing amenities and accommodation for more small businesses.

By continuing to strive to be forward thinking, and having strong representation providing good leadership, the Shire will proactively communicate and acknowledge local feedback to ensure the services delivered are representative of the community's needs.

In addition to focusing on continually improving the quality of service, the Shire will work to leverage partnerships and have greater collaboration, including regional collaboration. Efforts will be maximized to advocate and lobby for funding, resources and better services and attract investment.

Strategic Direction and Service Delivery

Discover the outback spirit

The history of the Shire of Laverton is one of exploration, determination, courage and resourcefulness. This history is not only reflected in the strength and character of individuals that call the Shire home but also in the resilience and durability of its floral emblem, the Sturt Desert Pea. The Shire of Laverton truly is where you'll discover the outback spirit.



Strategic Objectives

- **Social:** Proud, spirited, harmonious and connected community
- **Economic:** Prosperous local economy attracting businesses, opportunities and people
- **Environment:** Welcoming and safe natural and built environment; and
- **Leadership:** Responsible financial management and governance, leading an empowered community

Service Delivery

The Shire of Laverton delivers services to its community in line with its vision, values and the four key strategic objectives set out above. Each of the four objectives has several outcomes the Shire seeks to achieve over the 10+ years of the Strategic Community Plan.

Strategies and detailed actions to achieve these outcomes have been developed as part of the Corporate Business Planning process and are detailed on the following pages.

The prioritisation of the actions is reflected by the following symbols, indicating when the action is planned to be undertaken.

Ongoing	🔄
Short - Medium Term 2021-2024	✓
Longer Term 2024 onwards	➔

As the Shire strives to achieve these outcomes, the community will be kept informed of the progress by means of the Annual Report.

Measuring our Progress












The following key measures have been identified in line with our strategic objectives, the Shire will monitor and report our progress using these measures.

Measure	Desired Trend
Social	
Crime rates	Declining
Community participation rates	Stable Increasing
Facility usage rates	Stable Increasing
Economic	
Visitor Statistics	Stable Increasing
Vacancy rates (business and residential)	Decreasing
No. business licence applications	Stable Increasing
Environment	
Statutory asset management ratios	Maintain healthy ratios
Building Infrastructure maintenance and renewal	In line with budget and asset management planning
Leadership	
Statutory financial ratios	Maintain healthy ratios
Employee retention rates	Maintain increase rates
Integrated planning and reporting status	Implementation in accordance with Corporate Business Plan

Strategic Direction and Service Delivery

Social Objective: Proud, spirited, harmonious and connected community

Outcome 1.1: A strong sense of community pride and ownership

Strategy	Corporate Business Planning Actions	Timing
1.1.1 Encourage community participation	1.1.1.1 Encourage, develop and engage with community groups	
	1.1.1.2 Continue to engage with external agencies and organisations, encouraging involvement in community participation programs	
	1.1.1.3 Continue to provide and support the community with social and wellbeing events and programs	
1.1.2 Enhance community safety	1.1.2.1 Finalise and implement the Safety Plan (included within the Public Health Plan)	✓
	1.1.2.2 Upgrade community CCTV network	✓
	1.1.2.3 Lobby for increased communications infrastructure within the district (safety)	
	1.1.2.4 Encourage and support volunteers	
	1.1.2.5 Continue local interagency engagement	
1.1.3 Maintain and develop community spaces	1.1.3.1 Continue to seek funding and develop Laverton community infrastructure and spaces	
	1.1.3.2 Maintain and develop appealing parks and gardens (including streetscapes)	
1.1.4 Develop youth, family and community services	1.1.4.1 Continue to provide and develop improved youth services	
	1.1.4.2 Support private development of childcare and playgroup services	
	1.1.4.3 Engage aboriginal liaison officer, to work with aboriginal groups locally and in the Ngaanyatjarra Lands	✓
	1.1.4.4 Continue provision of public aquatic centre facilities and as opportunities arises continue to develop these	
	1.1.4.5 Continue to lobby for and support aged and health services provided by State or Federal Government agencies	

Strategic Direction and Service Delivery

Economic Objective: Prosperous local economy attracting businesses, opportunities, and people

Outcome 2.1: Sustainable tourism

Strategy	Corporate Business Planning Actions	Timing
2.1.1 Develop tourism strategy	2.1.1.1 Develop tourism strategy in conjunction with the Northern Goldfields Working Group	✓
2.1.2 Continue to provide and enhance tourism services and infrastructure	2.1.2.1 Develop a museum to showcase local history and heritage (former school/church building)	✓
	2.1.2.2 Encourage and help promote independent tourism operators	🔄

Outcome 2.2: Improved economic development opportunities

Strategy	Corporate Business Planning Actions	Timing
2.2.1 Continue to work with industry and stakeholders for the economic development of the district	2.2.1.1 Continue involvement with mining liaison meetings and stakeholder engagement opportunities	🔄
2.2.2 Develop Economic Development Plan	2.2.2.1 Develop Economic Development Plan in conjunction with the Northern Goldfields Working Group	✓
	2.2.2.2 Lobby the Goldfields-Esperance Development (GEDC) and State Government for a locally based GEDC officer within the Northern Goldfields (Leonora)	🔄
	2.2.2.3 Investigate provision of business, commercial and industrial operating spaces	🔄

Strategic Direction and Service Delivery

Environment Objective: Welcoming and safe natural and built environment

Outcome 3.1: Safe and efficient transport network

Strategy	Corporate Business Planning Actions	Timing
3.1.1 Upgrade Great Central Road to all weather status	3.1.1.1 Continue to lobby for Outback Way funding	🔄
	3.1.1.2 Proactive member of Outback Way Development Council	🔄
	3.1.1.3 Support the continued sealing program of the Outback Way	🔄
3.1.2 Maintain and improve road network	3.1.2.1 Maintain and improve road network (town and rural) in accordance with asset management plans	🔄
	3.1.2.2 Maintain plant and equipment in accordance with asset management plans	🔄
3.1.3 Maintain and upgrade airport	3.1.3.1 Review and update Airport Master Plan	✓
	3.1.3.2 Lobby for funding opportunities to develop new terminal facilities including proposed manager's residence	🔄

Outcome: 3.2 Modern and well maintained infrastructure

Strategy	Corporate Business Planning Actions	Timing
3.2.1 Preserve significant community assets for future generations	3.2.1.1 Restore and renovate assets	🔄
	3.2.1.2 Continue to maintain assets in accordance with asset management plans	🔄
3.2.2 Well maintained parks, gardens, sport and recreation facilities	3.2.2.1 Continue to improve and maintain parks, gardens and other infrastructure	🔄
	3.2.2.2 Implement the town entrance and Laver Place improvement project	✓






Outcome 3.3: Clean, safe and tidy environment

Strategy	Corporate Business Planning Actions	Timing
3.3.1 Encourage community and visitors to keep Laverton clean and tidy	3.3.1.1 Develop litter awareness program	✓
	3.3.1.2 Continue with town centre maintenance, litter collection and waste services	🔄
	3.3.1.3 Lobby State/Federal Governments for funding to develop short stay itinerant camping	🔄
3.3.2 Effective biosecurity management within the Shire	3.3.2.1 Continue effective weed and pest control where appropriate	🔄
	3.3.2.2 Lobby for provision of permanent staffed quarantine station on Great Central Road	✓
3.3.3 Effective law, order and public safety	3.3.3.1 Continue to provide ranger services	🔄









Strategic Direction and Service Delivery

Leadership Objective: Responsible financial management and governance, leading an empowered community

Outcome 4.1 A strategically focused Council, demonstrating strong leadership

Strategy	Corporate Business Planning Actions	Timing
4.1.1 Provide informed leadership on behalf of the community	4.1.1.1 Provide opportunities for training and development for elected members	
	4.1.1.2 Ongoing meaningful communication and engagement with residents and ratepayers	
4.1.2 Effectively represent, promote and advocate for the community and district	4.1.2.1 Actively promoting and advocating on behalf of the community	
	4.1.2.2 Collaborate with regional partners and other organisations; participation with key stakeholders and committees	
4.1.3 Provide strategic leadership and governance	4.1.3.1 Ensure delivery, monitoring, evaluation and reporting of strategic planning outcomes	

Outcome 4.2 An efficient and effective organisation

Strategy	Corporate Business Planning Actions	Timing
4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability	4.2.1.1 Maintain accountability and financial responsibility through effective planning	
	4.2.1.2 Maintain effective policies, procedures and practices	
	4.2.1.3 Effectively monitor and manage risk	
	4.2.1.4 Develop and maintain strategic plans	
4.2.2 Comply with statutory and legislative requirements	4.2.2.1 Seek a high level of legislative compliance in organisational practices and effective internal controls	
	4.2.2.2 Provide quality regulatory services	
4.2.3 Provide a positive and safe workplace	4.2.3.1 Maintain organisational policies and strategies for the attraction and retention of quality employees	
	4.2.3.2 Ensure implementation and commitment to continual workplace health and safety improvement	
	4.2.3.3 Support training and development for employees	

Resources

Services and facilities provided by the Shire have been linked with the relevant strategies identified in the Strategic Community Plan, providing a connection with the desired outcomes and community vision.

Shire Services

Building control	4.2.2
Community consultation engagement	4.1.1 4.1.2
Customer service	4.2.1
Economic development	2.2.1 2.2.2
Emergency services fire control	4.1.2
Environmental initiatives	3.3.2
Event management	1.1.1
Health administration inspection	4.2.2
Pest control	3.3.2
Ranger services	3.3.1 4.2.2
Recycling	4.2.2
Regional collaboration	4.1.2
Strategic planning	4.1.3 4.2.1
Tourism management	2.1.1 2.1.2
Town planning	4.2.1
Waste management	3.3.1
Financial management	4.2.1

Facilities | Infrastructure

Airport	3.1.3 3.2.1
Caravan park	3.2.1
Cemetery management	3.2.1
Community Resource Centre	3.2.1
Council buildings heritage assets	3.2.1
Emergency services precinct	3.2.1
Library library services	3.2.1
Parks gardens reserves	3.2.3
Public toilets	3.2.1
Roads infrastructure	3.1.1 3.1.2
Sport recreation facilities	3.2.1 3.2.3
Street lighting	3.2.1
Swimming pool	3.2.1 3.2.3
The Great Beyond Visitors Centre	2.1.2 3.2.1
Town beautification landscaping	3.2.3 3.3.1
Waste management facility	3.2.1 3.3.1

Community Support | Advocacy

Indigenous relations	4.1.1 4.1.2
Medical health services	4.1.2
Support for volunteers	1.1.2 4.1.2
Youth services	1.1.4 4.1.2



This Plan for the Future was developed with an understanding of the Shire's current resource capacity, including financial, workforce and asset resources.

There are a number of projects forecast to be undertaken during the life of the Corporate Business Plan, which result in additional capital expenditure. The projects include new, expansion, upgrade and renewal of assets and are detailed in the forecast capital expenditure in the Shire's Long Term Financial Plan.

A number of the projects listed in the LTFP are reliant on external contributions, should these not be received the project may be deferred until adequate funding is available.

Future resource capacity is not currently known and is partially dependent on other levels of government. The expected future resource capacity and trend was considered in the development of this Plan for the Future.

	30 June 2020 ³	Future Trend
Workforce	33 FTE	Stable
Infrastructure Assets	\$136.6m	Stable
Property, Plant and Equipment	\$15.5m	Stable
Cash Backed Reserves	\$2.1m	Stable
Borrowings	\$1.1m	Stable Decreasing
Annual Rates Revenue	\$5.4m	Stable
Annual Revenue	\$3.9m	Stable
Annual Expenditure	\$12.1m	Increasing

³ Draft Shire of Laverton Strategic Resource Plan 2020-2035

Strategic Risk Management

It is important to consider the external and internal context in which the Shire of Laverton operates, relative to risk, in order to understand the environment in which the Shire seeks to achieve its strategic objectives.

External Factors

- Increasing community expectations in relation to service levels and delivery
- Demand for resourcing due to potential expansion in service delivery
- Rapid changes in information technology changing the service delivery environment
- Increased compliance requirements due to Government Policy and Legislation
- Cost shifting by Federal and State Governments
- Reducing external funding for infrastructure and operations
- Changes in mining and pastoral practices and the associated social impacts
- Climate change and subsequent response
- COVID-19 Pandemic



Internal Factors

- The objectives and strategies contained in the Council's current Strategic Community Plan
- The timing and actions contained in the Council's Corporate Business Plan
- Organisational size, structure, activities and location
- Human resourcing levels and staff retention
- The financial capacity of the Shire
- Allocation of resources to achieve strategic outcomes
- Maintenance of corporate records

References and Acknowledgements

Acknowledgement and appreciation are expressed to the ratepayers and residents of the Shire of Laverton, for their time and effort in being a part of the community engagement process and for their invaluable input into the Strategic Community Plan.

The Shire of Laverton Plan for the Future: Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan, has been developed by engaging the community and other stakeholders. Council's Elected Members, management and staff also provided input to the development of the Plan. Much of the information contained in this Plan has been derived from documents in the public domain and liaison with key stakeholders and the community.

Reference to the following documents or sources were made during the preparation of the Plan for the Future:

- Shire of Laverton Strategic Community Plan 2016 - 2026;
- Council website:
www.laverton.wa.gov.au;
- Australian Bureau of Statistics, Laverton (S) (LGA 54970), 2016 Census of Population and Housing General Community Profile, viewed 25 September 2019;
- Shire of Laverton Annual Financial Report 2018 - 19;
- Local Government Act 1995, Section 5.56(1);
- Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, Paragraph 19BA; and
- Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries, Integrated Planning and Reporting: Framework and Guidelines, September 2016.

Document Management

Version 2020-2030 | V2
Status Final
Date of Adoption



Prepared with the assistance of:

Moore Australia (WA) Pty Ltd
Telephone: (08) 9225 5355
Email: perth@moore-australia.com.au

Disclaimer

This Plan has been prepared for the exclusive use by the Shire of Laverton.

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

The services provided by Moore Australia in preparing this document comprise an advisory engagement, which is not subject to assurance or other standards issued by the Australian Auditing and Assurance Standard Board and, consequently no opinions or conclusions are intended to convey assurance either expressed or implied.

Throughout this document, a reference to Moore Australia refers to Moore Australia (WA) Pty Ltd trading as agent ABN 99 433 544 961, an independent member of Moore Global Network Limited – member in principal cities throughout the world. Moore Australia (WA) is not a partner or agent of any other Moore Australia or Moore Global member firm.

7.6 MINE SITE SIGNAGE – LYNAS RARE EARTHS LTD

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 20 th April 2023
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The author has no financial interest in the matter presented to the Council
OWNER/APPLICANT	Lynas Rare Earths Ltd
AUTHOR	Peter Kerp, Manager Works and Services
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Phil Marshall, Acting Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	Not Applicable

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE COUNCIL

For Council to consider an application by Lynas Rare Earths Ltd for the erection of directional signage on Mt Weld Rd at the intersection of Mt Weld Rd and Elora-Mt Weld Rd, to provide directions to the Mt Weld mine site.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

BACKGROUND

Shire is in receipt of an email dated 25th March 2023, from Lynas Rare Earths, seeking council approval to erect 2 directional signs on Mt Weld Rd/Elora-Mt Weld Rd intersection. The proposed signs will assist in providing directions to service contractors accessing the Lynas mine site.

Service signage on local road network is subject to satisfying the guidelines set out in the Main Roads WA publication *“Policy and Application Guidelines – Tourist and Service Signs”*.

These application and approval guidelines have been produced for use by Main Roads, Local Governments, and tourist and business operators to assist in determining eligibility for tourist and service signing, and to guide the application and approval process. Simple and clear road name signing that extends to include more comprehensive guidance and directional signing where required, forms the basis of a well-managed road network.

Road users needing to access roadside mine site facilities, can benefit through distinctive and easily recognisable signing to help guide them around the road network. The signs and associated symbols used for this purpose have the advantage of national and international recognition that transcend language barriers, which benefits local operators and road users alike.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Local Government Act 1995

- Section 2.7(2) – Provides that Council is to oversee the allocation of local government finances and resources and to determine the local government policies.
- Section 3.1 – Provides that the general function of the local government is to provide for the good government of persons in its district.

STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLICATIONS

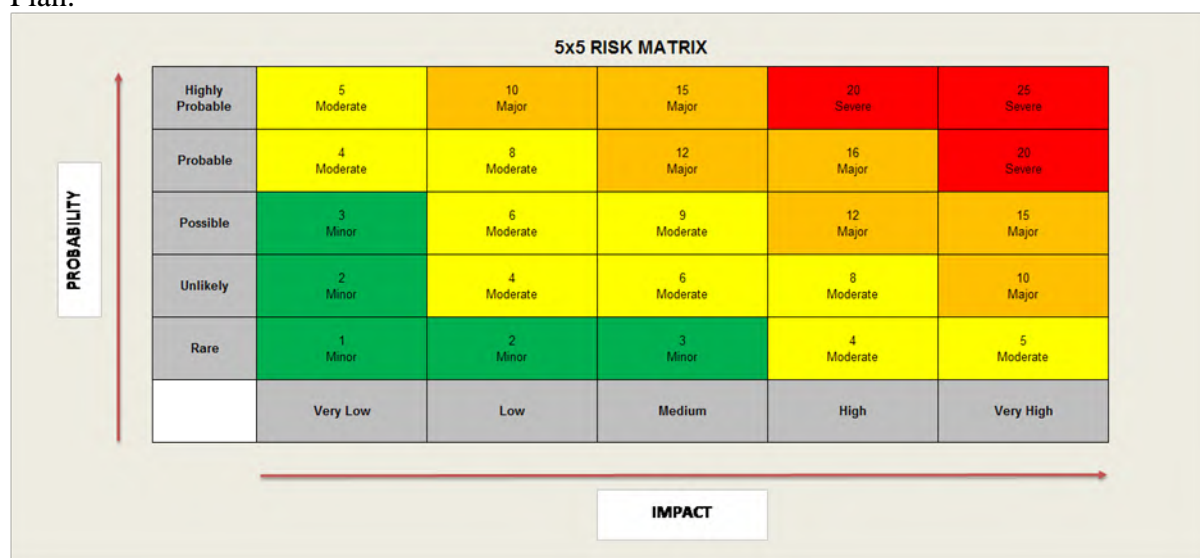
- 4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.
- 4.2.1.1 Maintain accountability and financial responsibility through effective planning.
- 4.2.1.2 Maintain effective policies, procedures and practices.
- 4.2.1.3 Effectively monitor and manage risk.
- 4.2.1.4 Develop and maintain strategic plans.
- 4.2.2 Comply with statutory and legislative requirements.
- 4.2.2.1 Seek a high level of legislative compliance in organisational practices and effective internal controls.
- 4.2.2.2 Provide quality regulatory services.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Local Government can request 100% contribution from the mine proprietor, and its basically up to the local government authority on how they want to handle the costs for these signs. Lynas indicated in their signage request they were paying for cost of acquisition and installation of the mine site signs.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The risk is considered low, and it certainly meets the requirements of the community Strategic Plan.



CONSULTATION

Nil

COMMENT

Service signs may be installed to indicate entrances or access roads to establishments which generate high volumes of heavy vehicle traffic such as mine sites.

Pursuant to the MRWA March 2021 publication, “*Policy and Application Guidelines – Tourist and Service Signs*”, section 13.5.2 the following conditions shall be met for Mine Site Mining.

- Signing for mine sites shall be provided where the area accommodates regular numbers of heavy vehicles entering / exiting the mine site.
- Operational mine site operating a minimum 7 days per week / 12 hours per day.
- Proposed signing must not direct traffic through a residential area.
- Where signs are required on local roads under local government control, Council must formally agree to the proposed signage.

Lynas provided email response dated 26th March 2023 to satisfy the above four conditions.

- With a minimum of 20 triple road trains per week with diesel, chemicals inbound and product outbound. This heavy vehicle traffic is increasing during 2023 and 2024 with the construction of an expansion project hence the request for new signage.
- Mt Weld Mine is a 24/7, 365 days per year ongoing production facility.
- There are no residential areas or houses on Elora Road to Mt Weld Mine.
- Lynas seeking Council formal approval.

Responsibilities for meeting the cost of the signing, including the cost of supply, delivery and installation of new sign panels, posts and fixings, or modification and/or replacement of existing sign panels, posts or fixings in the case of these items being damaged or having reached their end of service life, shall be as follows:

- The proprietor of the mine site shall be responsible for the above costs in respect to sign installations within the boundaries of State roads.
- The local government shall be responsible for the above costs in respect to all other roads, which may include coordinating a funding contribution from the proprietor of the mine site.

MRWA confirmed that Local Government can seek 100% contribution from the mine proprietor, and its basically up to the local government on how they want to handle the costs for these signs.

Pursuant to section 13.5.4.2 of the MRWA policy.

Main Roads shall be responsible for carrying out the installation and maintenance of signs on all roads. In all cases Main Roads retains ownership of the signs and the right to relocate, modify or remove them as necessary. Main Roads also reserves the right to reject applications for signs, or to review and modify all signing arrangements at an intersection, where the sign changes associated with a signing application will result in incompatibilities with technical guidelines and standards.

Shire’s Manager Works and Services sought clarification from MRWA in respect to Main Roads responsibility for erection, display and removal of all signs on local roads, which includes service signs, such as mine signage.

MRWA has confirmed following advice to the Shire by email dated 3rd April 2023.

The Shire has delegated authority to install advisory signs on LGA roads.

Main Roads is responsible for all regulatory signs (speed limits, give way, stop, keep left, etc.) on both Main Roads and LGA roads. The Shire must make a request to Main Roads for these signs and Main Roads will determine whether they are warranted and be responsible for installation, maintenance & removal of any such signs.

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION/PROCEDURAL MOTION

MOVED: Cr J Carmody **SECONDED:** Cr R Wedge

That Council supports:

- 1. Supports the application from Lynas Rare Earths Ltd for installation of directional mine site signage at the intersection of Mt Weld Road and Elora-Mt Weld Road.**
- 2. That Council endorse the action taken in forwarding the request from Lynas Rare Earths Ltd for mine signage to Main Roads WA regional office, Kalgoorlie, for their consideration and approval.**
- 3. Council advise Lynas Rare Earths that subject to MRWA approval for the mine signage, Council will purchase and erect mine signage compliant to MRWA design standards on Mt Weld Rd and Elora-Mt Weld Rd intersection, with all costs for acquisition and installation borne by Lynas Rare Earths Ltd.**

CARRIED 6/0

7.7	BANDYA/LAKE WELLS ROAD NO 24, USAGE AND ROAD 9467 CLOSURE
------------	--

REPORT TO WHICH MEETING/COMMITTEE	Ordinary Meeting of the Council, 20 th April 2023
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	The author has no financial interest in the matter presented to the Council
OWNER/APPLICANT	Not Applicable
AUTHOR	Phil Marshall, Acting Chief Executive Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Phil Marshall, Acting Chief Executive Officer
PREVIOUS MEETING REFERENCE IF APPLICABLE	Not Applicable

MATTER FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE COUNCIL

For Council to consider Regis Resources Ltd Moolart Well Operations to use a portion of the Bandya/Lake Wells Road 24 that their proposed haul road overlays and to close a portion of Road 9467 which dissects the mining area of the Commonwealth Project.

ATTACHMENTS

OMC200423.7.7.A	Letter from Regis Resources dated 28 th March 2023
OMC200423.7.7.B	Aerial Map Proposed Haul Roads
OMC200423.7.7.C	Deposited Plan 31270

BACKGROUND

The portion of the proposed haul road corridor from Thompson's Bore and Terminator that overlays Road 24 is a distance of approximately 8.5 kilometres. This portion of Road 24 has limited use due to its poor condition and most of the public use the Bandya Woolshed Road, No. 26 as an alternative.

The proposed haul road intersects the Bandya Road just north of the old Bandya Homestead so a traffic management plan will be submitted to the Shire for approval and/or recommendations.

The proposed haul road will be constructed using a 15-metre running carriageway and 6 metre table drains either side and material will be sourced from overburden gravels from both the Thompson's Bore and Terminator satellite pits. 170t quad road trains will be used for haulage from the satellite pits to the Moolart processing plant. The haul road corridor has had all Heritage and Flora Fauna surveys completed with no impediments and preliminary discussions have been held with the Banjawarn pastoralist.

It is anticipated that the Thompson's Bore and Terminator projects have a life expectancy of 18 months to two years with mining start in 2nd quarter of 2024. The Commonwealth project has a life expectancy of 2.5 to 3 years. At the cessation of mining, Regis have environmental obligations to rehabilitate the disturbance areas which include the haul road. The portion of the haul road that overlays the Bandya/Lake Wells Road 24 will be maintained.

The Commonwealth project has Road No 9467 dissecting the disturbed area for mining. This road No 9476, is registered on tenograph and therefore permission is required from the Shire to close this portion of the road for mining purposes.

If approval is granted by the Shire to use portions of the Bandy/Lake Wells Road, No 24 and Road 9467 for mining purposes Regis can then submit the approval to the Department of Mines, Industry Regulations and Safety when applying for Mining proposal.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Local Government Act 1995

1.3. Content and intent

- (2) *This Act is intended to result in —*
 - (a) *better decision-making by local governments; and*
 - (b) *greater community participation in the decisions and affairs of local governments; and*
 - (c) *greater accountability of local governments to their communities; and*
 - (d) *more efficient and effective local government.*
- (3) *In carrying out its functions a local government is to use its best endeavours to meet the needs of current and future generations through an integration of environmental protection, social advancement, and economic prosperity.*

2.7. Role of council

- (1) *The council —*
 - (a) *governs the local government's affairs; and*
 - (b) *is responsible for the performance of the local government's functions.*
- (2) *Without limiting subsection (1), the council is to —*
 - (a) *oversee the allocation of the local government's finances and resources; and*
 - (b) *determine the local government's policies.*

3.1. General function

- (1) *The general function of a local government is to provide for the good government of persons in its district.*
- (2) *The scope of the general function of a local government is to be construed in the context of its other functions under this Act or any other written law and any constraints imposed by this Act or any other written law on the performance of its functions.*
- (3) *A liberal approach is to be taken to the construction of the scope of the general function of a local government.*

b. 5.56. Planning for the future

- (1) A local government is to plan for the future of the district.

- (2) A local government is to ensure that plans made under subsection (1) are in accordance with any regulations made about planning for the future of the district.

STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLICATIONS

Civic Leadership Objective - A financially strong and knowledgeable Shire, leading an empowered community

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications to this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

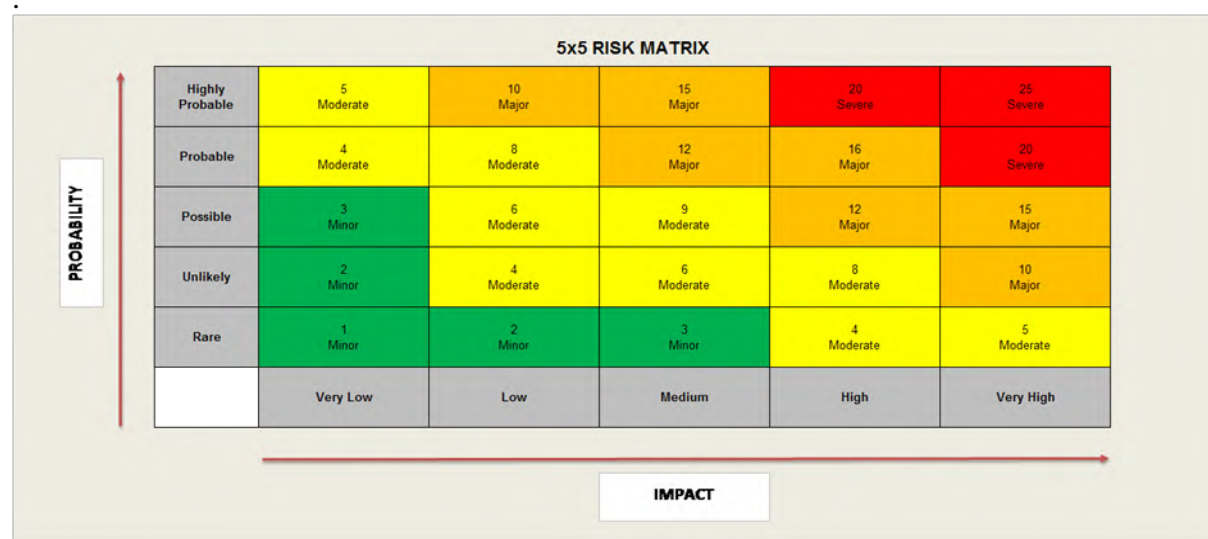
There are no financial implications to this report.

CONSULTATION

Acting Chief Executive Office

RISK MANAGEMENT

The risk is considered low, and it certainly meets the requirements of the Community Strategic Plan.



COMMENT

Nil

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION/PROCEDURAL MOTION

MOVED: Cr J Carmody **SECONDED:** Cr R Prentice

- (1) That the report lay on the table until 18th May 2023 meeting to allow the Council to view the proposal with the applicant.**

CARRIED 6/0

OFFICERS RECOMMENDATION

- (1) That the Council approve the use of portions of the Bandya/Lake Wells Road No 24 that are overlaid by the proposed haul road between Thompson's Bore and Terminator projects and the Moolart processing plant.**
- (2) That the Council approve the closure of the portion of Road 9467 which dissects the Commonwealth project.**
- (3) That Regis Resources Ltd be advised that approval is granted subject to Road Nos. 24 and 9467 being maintained during the life of mine expectancy and rehabilitated at the cessation of mining operations.**



ABN 28 009 174 761
www.regisresources.com

Level 2, 516 Hay Street
Subiaco WA 6008

PO Box 862
SUBIACO WA 6904

Ph: 08 9442 2200

28 March 2023

Phil Marshall
Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Laverton
PO Box 42
Laverton WA 6440

Dear Phil,

Bandya/Lake Wells Road No 24, Road 9467 Usage

As you are aware, after your visit to the Regis Resources Ltd Moolart Well Operations, we are planning to develop three satellite pits, Thompsons Bore and Terminator and Commonwealth

The three satellite pits are situated 34 kilometres and 15 kilometers respectively directly west of the Moolart processing plant and it is intended to haul the ore via a newly constructed haul road. The haul road corridor has had all Heritage and Flora Fauna surveys completed with no impediments. Preliminary discussions have been made with the Banjarn Pastoralist.

A portion of the haul road corridor from Thompson's Bore and Terminator overlays the Bandya/Lake Wells Road, No 24. The portion that overlays is a distance of approximately 8.5 kilometres. This portion of the Bandya/Lake Wells Road has limited use due to its poor condition and most of the public use the Bandya Woolshed Road, No 26 as an alternative. The proposed haul road does intersect the Bandya Road just north of the old Bandya Homestead so a traffic Management Plan will be submitted to the Shire for approval and/or recommendations. The proposed haul road will be constructed using a 15-metre running carriageway and 6 metre table drains either side and material will be sourced from overburden gravels from both satellite pits. 170t quad road trains will be used for haulage

It is anticipated that the Thompson's Bore and Terminator projects have a life of mine expectancy of 18 months to two years and mining to start 2nd quarter 2024. Commonwealth has a life of mine expectancy of 2.5 to 3 years. At the cessation of mining, Regis have Environmental obligations to rehabilitate the disturbance areas which include the haulroad. The portion that overlays the Bandya/Lake Wells Road will be maintained.

The Commonwealth Project has a road dissecting the disturbed area for mining. This road, No 9467, is registered on tenograph and Regis requires permission from the Shire to close this portion of the road. This road was discussed in 2016 where by it dissected our Gloster operations which approval from the Shire of Laverton was made.

Regis Resources Ltd hope to seek approval from the Shire of Laverton to use the portion of the Bandya/Lake Wells Road, No 24 and Road No 9467 for its mining purposes and if agreed to Regis then can submit the approval to the Department of Mines, Industry Regulations and Safety when applying for the Mining propos

Yours sincerely

Dirk Buurman
Community Advisor
Regis Resources Ltd

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dirk Buurman', followed by a horizontal line.

LANDGATE COPY OF ORIGINAL NOT TO SCALE 03/03/2023 01:13 PM Request number: 64792922

www.landgate.wa.gov.au



EDIVER	AMENDMENT	BY	SIGNATURE	DATE	APPROVED Authorized Land Officer	DATE
1 / 2	TRANSFER Doc. 1397285 AMALGAMATIONS Docs 1402748 & 1402749	The D.L.I.		8-7-2003		

LOT	FORMER TENURE	ON PLANDIA	TITLE
13	YELINA LOC. 6	DP 238048	CLT136/1987
14	YELINA LOC. 6	DP 238048	CLT136/1987
15	YELINA LOC. 7	DP 238048	CLT136/1987
61	NULERI LOC. 44	DP 238048	CLT136/1987
62	NULERI LOC. 44	DP 238048	CLT136/1987
132	NABBERU LOC. 39	DP 238048	CLT136/1987
172	KALUWIRI LOC. 55	DP 238048	CLT136/1987

TYPE PURPOSE	CROWN SUBDIVISION	FORMER TENURE SEE TABLE	SCALE: ALL DISTANCES ARE IN METRES	1:250000	LOGGED DATE 16-01-2003	TYPE OF VALIDATION FULL AUDIT Marshall 17.1.2003	IN ORDER FOR DEALINGS SUBJECT TO: ACQUISITION
PLAN OF	LOTS 13, 14, 15, 61, 62, 132 & 172	ON INDEX - DUKETON (250)	SUBJECT TO SURVEY NOT FOR ALIENATION PURPOSES		FEE PAID ADDRESS No.	LEGAL COMPONENT REGISTERED 17.1.2003	FOR AUTHORIZED LAND OFFICER DATE 17.1.2003
DISTRICT	KALUWIRI, NABBERU, NULERI & YELINA	REFERENCE FILE 9201-1064 Vol. 6 PAGE 920	SURVEY FIRM DOLA - MARK BAILEY		APPROVED DATE 27-2-2003		DEPOSITED PLAN 31270
DOLA FILE	3801-1964 Vol. 5	LOCAL AUTHORITY		SHIRE OF LAVERTON	SHEET 1 OF 1 EDITION 1 VERSION 2		



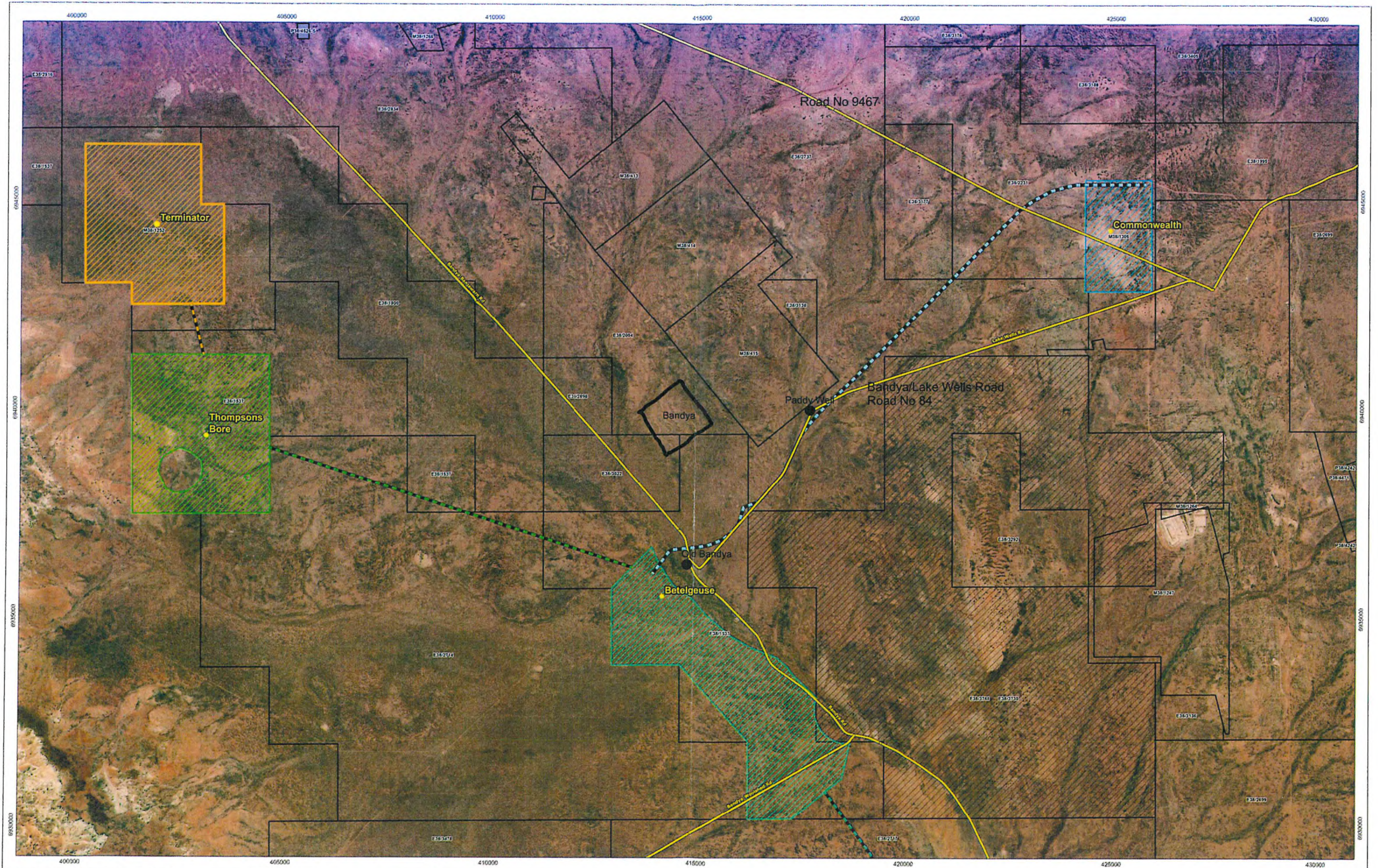
DP 31270

GRAPHICS DERIVED FROM THE SCDB - DECEMBER 2002
VALUES OF ANGLES HAVE BEEN OMITTED FROM THIS PLAN WHERE THE INTERSECTION OF LINES OF LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OCCUR

DEPOSITED PLAN

31270

SHEET 1 OF 1
EDITION 1 VERSION 2



Legend

RRL Prospect/Resources

Type

- Gold Resource
- Gold Prospect

Regis Tenure

- LIVE

- PENDING
- NO WORK

- Proposed Survey Area Thompsons Bore
- Proposed Survey Area Betelgeuse
- Proposed Survey Area Commonwealth
- Proposed Survey Area Terminator

- Proposed Survey Area Terminator

- Proposed Survey Area Terminator

- Proposed Survey Area Terminator

Name

- BTG to CRW Haul Road Centerline
- BTG to TMB Haul Road Centerline
- DAB to BTG Haul Road Centerline
- TMB to TRM Haul Road Centerline
- Road Segment

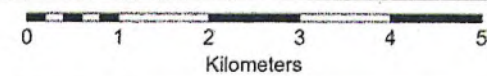
- BTG to TMB Haul Road Centerline
- DAB to BTG Haul Road Centerline
- TMB to TRM Haul Road Centerline
- Road Segment

- BTG to TMB Haul Road Centerline
- DAB to BTG Haul Road Centerline
- TMB to TRM Haul Road Centerline
- Road Segment

- BTG to TMB Haul Road Centerline
- DAB to BTG Haul Road Centerline
- TMB to TRM Haul Road Centerline
- Road Segment



Path: G:\07 - EXPLORATION DATA\GIS
 Data\RA\Duketon_Project\Workspace\Hatch\Regis\Regional\RA_Regional_Haul_Road_Hatch_Map_A1_Port.aprx



Spatial Reference

Name: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

PCS: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

Drawn By: bwallis

Scale: 1:40,000

Date : 27/02/2023



DUKETON PROJECT

Proposed Haul Roads



DP 31270

8 NOTICE OF MOTIONS/QUESTIONS WITH NOTICE

Nil

**9 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY
DECISION OF THE MEETING**

RESOLUTION	COUNCIL DECISION/PROCEDURAL MOTION
MOVED: Cr R Prentice	
SECONDED: Cr S Weldon	
That the Council approve the introduction of urgent business by decision of the Council.	
CARRIED 6/0	

RESOLUTION	COUNCIL DECISION/PROCEDURAL MOTION
MOVED: Cr R Prentice	
SECONDED: Cr S Weldon	
That Council write to Mike Erikson from Anglogold Ashanti to offer congratulations for winning the Women in Resources Champion Award for his work in driving opportunities for women within the organisation.	
CARRIED 6/0	

10 CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS

CLOSURE OF THE MEETING TO DISCUSS CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5.23 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995.

10.1 APPROVAL TO CONSIDER ITEMS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION/PROCEDURAL MOTION

MOVED: Cr S Weldon SECONDED: Cr G Buckmaster

That this meeting be closed to members of the general public and that Council move behind closed doors at 6:01PM to consider:

10.1.1 Contract Management of Laverton Airfield

10.1.2 Appointment of Chief Executive Officer

CARRIED 6/0

10.1.1 CONTRACT MANAGEMENT OF LAVERTON AIRFIELD

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION/PROCEDURAL MOTION

MOVED: Cr J Carmody SECONDED: Cr R Prentice

CARRIED 6/0

6:10PM Acting CEO Phil Marshall, DCEO Lenin Pervan and MWS Peter Kerp left the meeting.

10.1.2 APPOINTMENT OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

MOVED: Cr J Carmody SECONDED: Cr R Prentice

**Amendment: From Leonora to Laverton
Carried 6/0**

MOVED: Cr G Buckmaster SECONDED: Cr J Carmody

Cr R Wedge and Cr R Prentice voted against this motion.

CARRIED 4/2

10.2 APPROVAL TO COME OUT FROM BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

RESOLUTION

COUNCIL DECISION/PROCEDURAL MOTION

MOVED: Cr S Weldon SECONDED: Cr G Buckmaster

That Council come out from behind closed doors at 7:18pm and that this meeting be reopened to members of the general public.

CARRIED 6/0

11 NEXT MEETING

The next Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held on Thursday, 18 May 2023 at the Shire of Laverton Council Chambers, commencing at 7.20pm

12 CLOSURE OF MEETING

There being no further business, the President declared the meeting closed at 7:20pm

13 CERTIFICATION

I, Patrick Hill, hereby certify that the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 20 April 2023 are confirmed as a true and correct record, as per the Council resolution of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 18 May 2023.

SIGNED:

DATED:

.....

.....